

Reg. No.
R.S. No.

File No.

AKA8/A12-1

U. S. S. ALGORAB

(hfs)

657

March 3, 1943

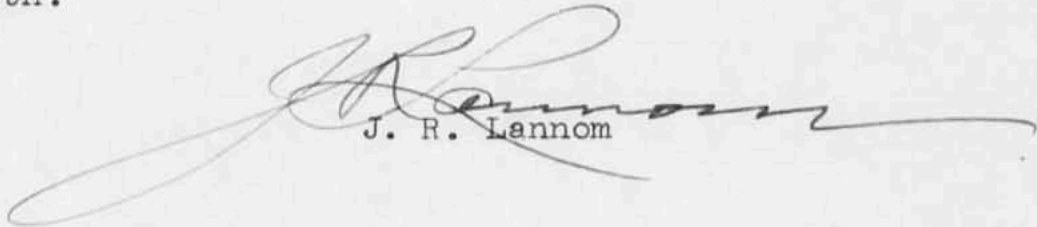
From: The Commanding Officer.
 To: The Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Fleet.

Subject: Operational Log and War Diary, forwarding of.

Reference: (a) CominCh and CNO ltr. FF1/A12-1/A16-3 serial 3899 of October 19, 1942.

Enclosure: (A) U.S.S. ALGORAB Operational Log and War Diary for the month of February.

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (A) is forwarded herewith.



J. R. Lannom

1943 MAR 22 16 17
 COMMANDER IN CHIEF
 U. S. FLEET
 RECEIVED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

OF

U.S.S. ALGORAB

From: February 1, 1943

To: February 28, 1943

CONFIDENTIAL

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 1, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored in berth #35, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, New Hebrides. Received CTF 62 302358, dissolving Task Group 62.6 and placing this ship directly under CTF 62. The ship is unloading cargo by the use of her own boats.
- 0537 Underway in accordance with orders of port director for Palikulo Bay. Lieutenant WESTROM of USS VESTAL acting as pilot. Draft forward 15'6" aft 21'. Ship's boats proceeded under their own power guided by patrol boat.
- 0628 Passed between BOGACIO and TUTUBA Islands. Various courses and standard speed 14 knots.
- 0725 Entered Diamond Passage.
- 0751 Anchored in Palikulo Bay, Espiritu Santo Island in 20 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to port anchor, on the following true bearings: Beacon 062° Dock 188°. Commenced unloading, using ship's boats.
- 1955 Sounded general quarters on receipt of air raid warning from shore signal station.
- 2050 Secured from general quarters, no planes seen or heard.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 2, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before. Continued discharge of cargo using ship's boats.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

CONFIDENTIAL

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 3, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo as before.
- 0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois.
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 4, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.
- 1211 Underway to return to Second channel. Boats proceeding under their own power guided by patrol boat.
- 1221 Palikulo Point abeam to starboard, standard speed 14 knots.
- 1315 Passed between Bogacio and Tutuba Islands, entering harbor.
- 1417 Anchored in berth 29 with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

F. L. DuBois.
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 5, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before.
- 0800 Commenced unloading cargo using ship's boats.
- 0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
- 1253 Hove up anchor and shifted ship ahead 80 yards to center of berth 29.

F. L. DuBois.
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

CONFIDENTIAL

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 6, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal. Continued unloading cargo.



F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 7, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before. Continued discharging cargo with numerous delays occasioned by lack of facilities on the beach.



F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 8, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal. Discharging cargo as before.



F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 9, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before. Discharge of cargo completed. Unloading of boats on the beach proceeding as facilities are available.

0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.



F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

CONFIDENTIAL

5

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 10, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before. Boats returned from the beach after unloading and were hoisted in as they arrived.
- 0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
- 1445 Underway for Noumea in accordance with ComAmphForSoPac 302358 of January.
- 1511 Standard speed 15 knots.
- 1525 Passed between Bogacio and Tutuba Islands, commenced zig-zagging on various courses, proceeding through Bougainville Strait Steaming independently.
- 1710 Changed base course to 180°T. Continued zig-zag plan #12.
- 1800 Changed base course to 170°T.
- 2000 Position 16-35 S - 167-09 E.
- 2245 Ceased zig-zag, resumed base course 170°T.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 11, 1943:

- 0000 Steaming as before.
- 0200 Commenced zig-zagging 15° to right and to left of base course every 10 minutes.
- 0500 Held general quarters.
- 0515 Commenced zig-zag plan #38.
- 0528 Secured from general quarters.
- 0607 Changed base course to 162°T. Continued zigzag.
- 0800 Position 19-38 S - 167-41 E.
- 0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 11, 1943: (Con't.)

1100 Test fired all 20mm machine guns.
1200 Position: 20-47 S - 167-59 E.
1427 Changed base course to 155°T. Continued zigzag.
1600 Changed course to 196°T. Continued zigzag.
2000 Position 22-29 S - 168-01 E.
2200 Changed course to 218°T.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 12, 1943:

0000 Steaming as before. Changed course to 270°T. Continued zigzag.
0200 Changed base course to 315°T. Continued zigzag.
0410 Ceased zigzag and resumed base course, steering various courses approaching Bulari Passage.
0609 Entered Bulari Passage, made various courses rounding Amedee Light entering harbor.
0701 Pilot, Lt. J.R. OATES Boarded ship, with instructions to anchor in berth 122.
0751 Anchored in berth 122, Port Noumea. Draft forward 13'6" Aft. 21'3".
0900 Made weekly test of magazine sprinkler system, condition satisfactory. Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal. Commenced discharging cargo using ship's boats and barges from shore.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

FEBRUARY 13, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before.
- 0616 Underway to berth at Main Quay, Noumea.
- 0716 Secured alongside center berth. Draft forward 11'3",
Aft 21'3". Commenced loading cargo from dock.
- 0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder
samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 14, 1943:

- 0000 Moored as before. Loading cargo from the dock.
- 0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder
samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 15, 1943:

- 0000 Moored as before, loading cargo from the dock.
- 0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder
samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 16, 1943:

- 0000 Moored as before, Loading cargo from the dock.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder
samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 17, 1943:

0000 Moored as before. Loading cargo from the dock.

Received ComTransGroupSoPac 160615 directing the formation of Task Unit 62.4.2 commanded by Captain Paul S. Thiess in U.S.S. ALGORAB with CASSIOPEIA, PREBLE, GAMBLE, CARINA, MENOMINEE, ELIHU YALE (merchant) FLUSSER and CONFLICT. ALGORAB and CASSIOPEIA with GAMBLE and PREBLE escort to depart Noumea 0500 zebra February 18, proceed to Espiritu Santo arriving during daylight February 21; proceed to Cactus arriving at the East end of Lengo Channel at 1830 zebra February 23. ALGORAB to unload at Koli Pt. Upon completion of Task Unit 62.4.2 passes to senior officer of group remaining, Captain THIESS in ALGORAB form Task Unit 62.4.16 with PREBLE and proceed Efate. Captain THIESS shift flag to U.S.S. HENRY T. ALLEN and Captain LANNOM take command of task unit and proceed Noumea.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal. Received Commander Task Unit 62.4.2 movement order organization for the passage Noumea to Espiritu Santo.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 18, 1943:

0000 Moored as before.

0715 Underway from main quay to anchorage. Ensign STARR acting as pilot. Draft forward 18'9", aft 23'3".

0728 Passed through anti-submarine net in Little Entrance, Port Noumea.

0810 Anchored in berth 42, Dumbea Bay in 11 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Loaded ship's boats. Seven LCV's were turned in temporarily to the boat pool at Noumea.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

1550 Underway in accordance with Commander Task Unit movement order 1-43 as flag of that unit. Standard speed 11 knots, making various courses, leaving the harbor.

1601 Held general quarters.

1608 Secured from general quarters, held abandon ship drill.

1613 Secured from abandon ship drill.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 18, 1943: (Con't).

- 1634 Isle Maitre abeam to starboard distant 1 mile.
1806 Passed through entrance in reef. CASSIOPEIA formed column distant 1000 yds. GAMBLE and PREBLE screening on either bow.
1811 Set course 180°T.
1905 Changed course by column movement to 135°T.
1910 Commenced zigzag plan #12.
2000 Position 22-47-S - 166-31 E.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 19, 1943:

- 0000 Steaming as before.
0320 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 135°T.
0330 Changed course to 086°T.
0340 Commenced zigzag plan #12.
0656 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 086°.
0659 Changed course 037°T.
0705 Commenced zigzag plan #12.
0800 Position: 23-36 S - 168-13 E.
0900 Test fired all 20mm guns. Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
1200 Position 22-58 S - 168-39 E. Distance made good from Bulari Passage - 182 miles. Average speed 10.2 knots.
1255 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 037°T.
1300 Changed course to 020°T.
1305 Commenced zigzag plan #38.
1440 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 020°T.
1443 Changed course to 014°T.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 19, 1943: (Con't)

- 1448 Commenced zigzag plan #38.
- 2000 Position: 21-45 S - 169-04 E.
- 2055 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 014^oT.
- 2100 Changed course to 346^oT.
- 2110 Commenced zigzag plan #12.

F. L. DuBois.
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 20, 1943:

- 0000 Steaming as before.
- 0135 CASSIOPEIA broke down, commenced circling her and making various courses.
- 0243 Resumed base course, CASSIOPEIA following.
- 0312 Commenced zigzag plan #12.
- 0800 Position: 19-51 S - 168-45 E.
- 0830 Held general quarters for drill purposes.
- 0900 Secured from general quarters. Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
- 1200 Position: 19-15 S - 168-33 E. Distance noon to noon 230 miles. Average speed - 9.6 knots.
- 1404 Changed base course to 342^oT. Continued zigzag.
- 1450 Test fired all 80mm guns.
- 1900 Changed base course to 300^oT. Continued zigzag.
- 2000 Position: 19-07 S - 168-07 E.
- 2100 Changed base course to 002^oT. Continued zigzag.

F. L. DuBois.
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 21, 1943:

- 0000 Steaming as before.
- 0300 Ceased zigzag and resumed base course.
- 0455 Changed course to 320^oT.
- 0550 Commenced zigzag plan #38.
- 0605 Changed speed to 15.5 knots, proceeding with U.S.S. GAMBLE. PREBLE remained with CASSIOPEIA.
- 0800 Position: 15-56 S - 167-33 E.
- 0921 Ceased zigzag, approaching entrance.
- 0944 Passed between Bogacio and Tutuba entering harbor, on various courses.
- 1005 Passed anti-submarine net.
- 1030 Anchored in berth 15 Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, with 75 fathoms to the starboard anchor. Draft forward 18'5", Aft. 23'9".
- Captain THIESS and staff transferred to U.S.S. PINCKNEY in accordance with orders of ComTransAmphForSoPac. Task Unit 62.4.2 was disbanded. This ship became a part of task unit 62.4.8 under Captain P.S. THIESS in U.S.S. PINCKNEY. The other ships of the unit are U.S.S. BUTTERNUT and SS. ROBIN WENTLEY with escort consisting of U.S.S. MENOMINEE, FLUSSER, CONFLICT, GAMBLE and PREBLE. Received Commander Task Unit 62.4.2 Operation order 2-43 which with modifications was designated as the operation order for this movement.
- 1608 Underway for Cactus in company with Task Unit 62.4.8.
- 1655 Passed through anti-submarine net.
- 1725 Passed between Bogacio and Tutuba Islands.
- 1737 Changed course to 055^o speed 8 knots, commenced forming in convoy disposition with this ship in position 21.
- 1813 Changed course to 350^oT.
- 1822 Speed 10.5 knots, commenced zigzag plan #12.
- 2000 Position: 15-16 S - 167-19 E.
- 2200 Changed base course to 318^oT. Continued zigzag.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

CONFIDENTIAL

12

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 22, 1943:

- 0000 Steaming as before.
- 0800 Position: 13-40 S - 165-59 E.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
- 1200 Position: 13-03 S - 165-33 E.
Distance from departure - 195 miles.
Average speed 10.5 knots.
- 1300 Convoy exercised at emergency turns.
- 1345 Test firec all 20mm guns.
- 2000 Position: 12-06 S - 164-36 E.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 23, 1943:

- 0000 Steaming as before.
- 0800 Changed convoy course by turn signal to 345^oT.
Position: 11-00 S - 163-15 E.
- 0810 Commenced zigzag plan #17.
- 1200 Position: 10-14 S - 163-03 E. Distance noon to noon 236 miles.
Average speed 9.9.
- 1230 Ceased zigzag resumed base course.
- 1245 Convoy formed in single column as follows: USS PINKNEY,
SS ROBIN WENTLEY, USS ALGORAB, BUTTERNUT and MENOMINEE.
- 1310 Commenced zigzag plan #17.
- 1700 Changed base course to 270^oT. Continued zigzag.
- 1910 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course.
- 2000 Position: 10-06 S - 162-17 E.
- 2047 Changed course to 310^oT.
- 2054 Changed course to 330^oT.

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 23, 1943: (Con't).

- 2057 Changed course to 350°T.
- 2115 Changed course to 300°T.
- 2127 Changed course to 270°T.

F. L. DuBois.

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 24, 1943:

- 0000 Steaming as before.
- 0200 Sighted Guadalcanal Island bearing 277°T.
- 0500 Changed course to 290°T.
- 0630 Increased speed to 15 knots.
- 0708 Changed speed to 12 knots.
- 0800 Position: 9-23 S - 160-24 E.
- 0910 Anchored off the village of Volinavua, Guadalcanal Island in 13 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor Togoma Point beacon bearing 249° distance 2050 yds.
Commenced discharge of cargo into pontoon barges and ship's boats.

Captain LANNOM assumed command of Task Unit 62.4.8 in this ship retaining only U.S.S. FLUSSER and S.S. ROBIN WENTLEY. S.S. ROBIN WENTLEY proceeded to Port Purvis to discharge. U.S.S. PINKNEY became Commander Task Unit 62.4.18 taking with her U.S.S. GAMBLE and PREBLE. U.S.S. BUTTERNUT, MENOMINEE and CONFLICT were detached.

F. L. DuBois.

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 25, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo into pontoon barges and ship's boats.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal. Continued discharge of cargo throughout the day and night.

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 25, 1943: (Con't).

1700 U.S.S. BOBOLINK came alongside with thousand ton cargo lighter, commenced discharging from #3 onto this lighter.

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 26, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before. Unloading cargo using ship's boats and pontoon barges from the beach.

0350 Held general quarters on receipt of red warning from Togoma Point signal station. No enemy action observed.

0450 Secured from general quarters; continued discharging cargo.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

1700 U.S.S. BOBOLINK and lighter left the ship having been completely loaded.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 27, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0400 Completed discharge of all cargo. Seven LCM's and ~~four~~ LCV's were transferred to Koli Point boat pool.

0626 Hove up and got underway for Tulagi. Draft forward 10'6" Aft 21'. Speed 14 knots, course 353°, U.S.S. FLUSSER, escort.

0740 Songonangona Island abeam, making various courses entering Tulagi Harbor.

0820 Moored alongside U.S.S. Erskine Phelps to discharge diesel fuel. U.S.S. FLUSSER continued screening harbor entrance.

0850 Commenced pumping fuel.

1155 Completed pumping of 83,000 gals. diesel fuel to ERSKINE PHELPS. Draft forward 9'6", aft 22'.

1600 Underway to go alongside Government wharf.

CONFIDENTIAL

15

Operational Log and War Diary

FEBRUARY 27, 1943: (Con't).

- 1625 Let go port anchor and 30 fathoms of chain.
1640 Secured alongside government wharf, Tulagi. Commenced hooking up fuel line to shore.
1900 Commenced pumping fuel to shore storage tanks.

F. L. DuBois.
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

FEBRUARY 28, 1943:

- 0000 Moored as before.
0215 Completed fueling shore tanks; delivered 147,420 gals. Draft 9'5" fwd., aft 20'5".
0600 Underway for Noumea, various courses leaving harbor.
0618 Standard speed 14 knots, course 177°T, clear of harbor. U.S.S. FLUSSER as escort.
0721 Stopped off Togoma Point to send off one LCV which was previously transferred but which was retained aboard for repairs.
0732 Full ahead, course 085°T.
0800 Position: 9-23 S - 160-28 E. Held general quarters for drill.
0814 Secured from general quarters, set condition two. Changed course to 100°T.
0825 Changed speed to 15 knots.
0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
1200 Position 9-45 S - 161-17 E. Commenced zigzag plan #40.
1310 Tested and fired all 20mm machine guns.
1454 Changed course to 130°T. Continued zigzag.
1824 Changed course to 180°T. Continued zigzag.
2000 Position 11-04 S - 162-35 E.

F. L. DuBois.
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

CONFIDENTIAL

File No.

AKAS/A12-1

U. S. S. ALGORAB

(hfs)

F2

205

April 1, 1943

From: The Commanding Officer.
To: The Commander-in-Chief, U. S. FLEET.
Subject: Operational Log and War Diary, forwarding of.
Reference: (a) CominCh and CNO ltr. FF1/A12-1/A16-3 serial
3899 of October 19, 1942.
Enclosure: (A) U.S.S. ALGORAB Operational Log and War Diary
for the month of March.

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (A)
is forwarded herewith.


J. R. LANNOM

100 APR 14 14 03

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

CONFIDENTIAL

48154

U. S. S. ALGORAB

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 1, 1943:

0000 Underway as CTU 62.4.8 on passage Tulagi to Noumea, escorted by USS FLUSSER; Speed 15 knots, course 180°T.

0200 Commenced zigzag plan #40.

0800 Position: 14-00 S - 162-36 E.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

1200 Position: 14-57 S - 162-40 E.
Distance noon to noon - 351 miles. Average speed-14.6 knots.

2000 Position: 16-52 S - 162-20 E.
Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 180°T.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 2, 1943:

0000 Steaming as before.

0200 Commenced zigzag plan #19.

0517 Changed base course to 130°T; continued zigzag.

0800 Position: 19-33 S - 162-34 E.

1040 Changed base course to 100°T; continued zigzag.

1140 Changed base course to 1150°T; continued zigzag.
Changed speed to 14 knots.

1200 Position: 20-03 S - 163-31 E.
Distance noon to noon - 350 miles. Average speed - 14.5 knots.

1605 Changed base course to 136°T; Continued zigzag.

2000 Position: 21-25 S - 164-38 E.
Ceased zigzag and resumed base course 136°T.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 3, 1943:

- 0000 Steaming as before.
- 0300 Commenced zigzag plan #12.
- 0400 Changed base course to 050°T.
- 0537 Changed base course to 000°T. Speed 15 knots. Making various courses approaching Bulari Passage.
- 0617 Entered Bulari Passage.
- 0706 Maitre Island Light abeam to port distance 2 miles.
- 0748 Anchored in berth 42 Dumbea Bay with 45 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. Draft forward 9'3", aft 20'3". Task unit 62.4.8 was dissolved. Various passengers were transferred ashore.
- 1200 Got underway to go alongside USS CIMARRON.
- 1233 Moored alongside USS CIMARRON.
- 1240 Commenced fueling - draft forward 9'3", aft 20'3".

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 4, 1943:

- 0000 Moored as before alongside USS CIMARRON, receiving Diesel fuel.
- 0230 Completed fueling having received 363,510 gals. of Diesel fuel. Draft forward 12'1", aft 20'10".
- 0737 Underway to return to berth.
- 0753 Anchored in berth 42, Dumbea Bay with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.
- 0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal. Made semi-monthly test of magazine sprinkler system. Received from Amphibious Force Boat Pool, Ile Nou, 7 LCM(3)'s and 4 LCV's to partially complete boat allowance.

CONFIDENTIAL

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 5, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
Received stores from USS ARCTIC.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 6, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 7, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 8, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

0930 Held general quarters for drill and A.A. training. Aircraft simulating attacks on vessels in harbor.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 9, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
- 0945 Held general quarters for drill and tracking of aircraft in simulated attacks.
- 1040 Secured from general quarters.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 10, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
- 0940 Held general quarters for drill and tracking of aircraft in simulated attacks.
- 1020 Secured from general quarters.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 11, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
Received orders from Port Director to be ready to go alongside New Nickel Dock at 0630, March 12th.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 12, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before.
- 0630 Pilot, Lieut. OATES came aboard.
- 0636 Underway for Nickel Dock. Making various courses through harbor.
- 0700 Passed through Anti-submarine net.
- 0755 Secured starboard side to New Nickel Dock, Noumea. Draft forward 12'5", aft 20'9".
- 0800 Commenced making preparations for loading cargo.
- 0915 Shifted ship ahead 50 ft. after small craft had shifted.
- 0930 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
Loaded cargo at all hatches throughout afternoon and evening.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 13, 1943:

- 0000 Moored as before.
- 0100 Stopped all loading of cargo.
- 0800 Resumed loading cargo.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
Continued loading cargo throughout the day and evening.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 14, 1943:

- 0000 Moored as before.
- 0100 Shore cargo handling gangs stopped work, ship's crew continued loading from barge.
- 0800 Shore cargo handling gangs continued loading.

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 14, 1943: (Con't).

- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
- 1200 Underway assisted by tug #9 and pilot Lt. FOLLER to turn ship around.
- 1244 Ship secured port side to same berth.
Resumed loading cargo.
Received ComTrnasGroupSoPac secret serial 140917 directing the formation of Task Unit 32.4.1 commanded by Captain NEED in USS JOHN PENN, with GEORGE CLYMER, ALGORAB, LAMSON, FLUSSER and PREBLE; to depart prior 0700 zebra March 16th, proceed Espiritu Santo arriving during daylight March 18th. On arrival the task unit is to be dissolved and USS ALGORAB to await orders.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 15, 1943:

- 0000 Moored as before.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
Continued day and night loading of cargo.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 16, 1943:

- 0000 Moored as before.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
Continued loading cargo.
Received CTU 32.4.1 operation order 3-43 giving task organization, cruising order and communication plan for the task unit.
- 1500 Underway from New Nickel Dock, Noumea. Hoisted in all boats while lying off dock. Draft forward 18'5", aft 23'11".

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 16, 1943: (Con't).

- 1620 All boats aboard, passed through anti-submarine net off Kungo Point at various courses and speeds waiting for other ships to form up.
- 1712 Proceeding at standard speed in the following order:-
USS JOHN PENN, TAPPAHANNOCK, ALGORAB and GEORGE CLYMER.
Escort consisting of USS LAMSON, FLUSSER and PREBLE preceding.
- 1828 Passed through Bulari Passage, set course 230°T. Transports commenced forming in disposition shown below:-
- | | |
|---------------|--------------|
| GEORGE CLYMER | JOHN PENN |
| ALGORAB | TAPPAHANNOCK |
- 1850 Standard speed 15.5 knots.
- 1900 Changed formation course to 180°T.
- 1917 Changed formation course to 143°T.
- 1937 Commenced zigzag plan #12.
- 2000 Position: 22-48 S - 166-25 E.
- 2200 Changed formation course to 122°T and continued zigzag.

F. L. DuBois.
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 17, 1943:

- 0000 Zigzagging as before.
- 0127 Ceased zigzag and resumed base course 122°T.
- 0133 Changed formation course to 083°T.
- 0200 Changed formation course to 039°T.
- 0528 Commenced zigzag plan #12.
- 0800 Position: 22-28 S - 168-46 E. Ceased zigzag.
- 0805 Commenced zigzag plan #19.

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 17, 1943: (Con't).

- 1020 Ceased zigzag, changed formation course to 010°T.
1030 Commenced zigzag plan #19.
1200 Position: 21-38 S - 169-15 E. Distance made good from Bulari Passage 273 miles. Average speed 15.6 knots.
1212 Changed formation course to 344°T.
1648 Changed formation course to 346°T.
2000 Position: 19-42 S - 168-42 E.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 18, 1943:

- 0000 Zigzagging as before.
0200 Ceased zigzag resumed base course 346°T.
0235 Changed formation course to 340°T.
0511 Changed formation course to 000°T.
0520 USS TAPPAHANNOCK and PREBLE left formation and proceeded toward Savannah Harbor.
0544 Changed formation course to 010°T.
0553 Commenced zigzag plan #19.
0630 Increased formation speed to 16 knots.
0700 Changed to zigzag plan #12.
0800 Position: 17-21 S - 167-46 E.
0810 Held general quarters for drill, followed by abandon ship drill. Tested all 20 mm machine guns.
0825 Secured from all drills.
0926 Two-thirds speed, USS JOHN PENN showed breakdown.
1010 USS JOHN PENN returned to position, resumed standard speed.

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 18, 1943 (Con't).

- 1115 Changed formation course to 000°T. Commenced zigzag plan #12.
- 1200 Position: 16-32 S - 167-56 E. Distance noon to noon 318 miles. Average speed 13.3 knots. Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 000°T.
- 1207 Changed formation course to 340°T.
- 1248 Changed formation course to 320°T.
- 1300 Commenced zigzag plan #12.
- 1557 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 320°T.
- 1621 Received order to proceed independently.
- 1657 Passed through entrance between Bogacio and Tutuba Islands.
- 1738 Passed through Anti-submarine net at entrance to Second Channel.
- 1810 Anchored in berth 19, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, New Hebrides, in 25 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain on the starboard anchor. Draft forward 18'6", aft 24'6".

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 19, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 20, 1943:

- 0000 Anchored as before.
- 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.
- 0926 Underway to shift berth by orders of the Port Director, Draft forward 17'9", aft 24'9".

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 20, 1943: (Con't).

0940 Anchored in berth 22, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 21, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

2355 Held general quarters on receipt of "Red Warning" from shore station.

2400 Secured from general quarters, no planes heard or sighted.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 22, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 23, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 24, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 25, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 26, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

0900 Underway proceeding out of harbor to compensate magnetic compasses and swing ship.

0933 Passed through net at harbor entrance.

0954 Passed between Tutuba and Bogacio Island, various slow speeds compensating magnetic compasses.

1200 Completed swinging ship; commenced tests of time required to back engine while making standard speed.

1220 Ceased exercises, started return to port.

1242 Passed between Bogacio and Tutuba Islands.

1305 Passed through net at harbor entrance.

1336 Anchored in berth 22 Second channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 15 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

12

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 27, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.



F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 28, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.



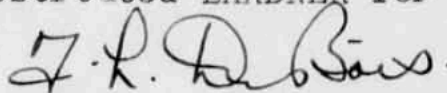
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 29, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

Received ComTransGroup secret dispatch 290105 of March 1943, directing the formation of Task Unit 32.4.4 under Captain J. R. LANNOM in ALGORAB and consisting of that ship plus SS WILLIAM WILLIAMS, DONA NATI, and LOUIS JOLIET with escort consisting of REID and two other destroyers. Task Unit to leave Espiritu by 0700 zebra March 30 proceed to Guadalcanal by specified route and arrive during daylight April 2. C.T.F. 15 secret dispatch 282358 designated USS MCCALLA and WOODWORTH as the other two destroyers. This was later modified by CTF 15 290149 which substituted LARDNER for WOODWORTH.



F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 30, 1943:

0000 Anchored as before.

0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 30, 1943: (Con't).

- 1540 Underway in accordance with CTU 32.4.4 Operation order 1-43, making various courses leaving harbor, followed by DONA NATI And WILLIAM WILLIAMS.
- 1616 Passed through net at harbor entrance. Standard speed 16 knots.
- 1650 Passed between Bogacio and Tutuba Islands. Various courses rounding island.
- 1730 Set course 350° T speed 10 knots.
- 1800 SS LOUIS JOLIET joined convoy. Ships formed as follows:
- | | |
|--------------|------------------|
| 11 | 21 |
| ALGORAB | DONA NATI |
| 12 | 22 |
| LOUIS JOLIET | WILLIAM WILLIAMS |
- 2000 Position: 15-17 S - 167-16 E.
- 2130 Sakau Island abeam to port distant 2 miles.
- 2149 Convoy wheeled to 330° T.

F. L. DuBois

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

MARCH 31, 1943:

- 0000 Steaming as before.
- 0456 Convoy wheeled to 310° T.
- 0610 Commenced zigzagplan #39.
- 0620 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 310° T.
- 0635 Changed convoy speed to 9 knots. Exercising at various turn signals.
- 0707 Commenced zigzag plan #39.
- 0800 Position: 13-37 S - 166-10 E.
Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 310° T.

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL LOG AND WAR DIARY

MARCH 31, 1943: (Con't).

0900 Commenced zigzag plan #39.

0915 Held general quarters for drill.

0926 Held abandon ship drill.

0940 Secured from drills, test fired all 20mm and .50 cal. machine guns.

1033 Ceased zigzag resumed base course 310°T.

1038 Convoy wheeled to 330°T.

1043 Convoy wheeled to 350°T.

1106 Convoy wheeled to 010°T.

1117 Commenced zigzag plan #39.

1200 Position: 13-25 S - 165-54 E. Distance made good from Bogacio-Tutuba Entrance, 175 miles. Average speed 9.2 knots.

1319 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 010°T.

1322 Convoy wheeled to 340°T.

1334 Convoy wheeled to 310°T.

1347 Commenced zigzag plan #39.

1850 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 310°T.

1900 Convoy wheeled to 270°T.

2000 Position: 12-50 S - 165-11 E.

2050 Increased standard speed to 10 knots.

2100 Convoy wheeled to 300°T.

2130 Convoy wheeled to 330°T.

F. L. DuBois.

F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 1 April 1943
(Date) (Day) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -II "OPERATIONAL" REMARKS

F2

0-4 Steaming on course 330°T, speed 10 knots, enroute Cactus from Button as C.T.U. 32.4.4 composed of the following ships in the formation shown below:

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 11
ALGORAB | 21
DONA NATI |
| 12
LOUIS JOLIET | 22
WILLIAM WILLIAMS |

Escort disposed as anti-submarine screen consisting of USS LARDNER, McALLA, REID, operating under C.T.U. 32.4.4 operation order 1-43. Task unit 32.4.4 was formed in accordance with Comtrans Group secret dispatch 290105 of March 1943. 0300 Commenced zigzag plan #39.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Zigzagging as before. 0600 Position: 11-21 S - 164-14 E.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

8-12 Zigzagging as before. 0835 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 330°T. 0846 Altered course by wheeling to 310°T. 0900 Commenced zigzag plan #39.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Zigzagging as before. 1200 Position: 11-59 S - 163-52 E. Distance noon to noon 200 miles. Average speed 8.3 knots. 1247 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 310°T. 1252 altered course by wheeling to 295°T. 1300 commenced zigzag plan #38. 1320 Changed standard speed to 11 knots (56rpm).

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

16-1830 Zigzagging as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED
13 18

1830-20 Zigzagging as before. 1900 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 295°T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2300 Changed course by wheeling to 275°T.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE, Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. H. Lannom*
J. H. LANNOM, Captain USN

Examined: *F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U.S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

2nd

April

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4 Steaming in convoy on course 275⁰T. 0041 Changed course by wheeling to 295⁰T.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0725 Position of ships changed to formation below:

11	21
ALGORAB	WILLIAM WILLIAMS
12	22
DONA NATI	LOUIS JOLIET

0743 Changed standard speed to nine knots (46 rpm). 0748 Changed standard speed to eleven knots (56 rpm).

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Position: 18-40 S - 161-08 E. 0805 Altered course by turning to 315⁰T. 0945 Altered course by turning to 295⁰T. 1017 Altered course by wheeling to 280⁰T.

E. W. Cantreille
E. W. CANTREILLE
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1208 Altered course by turning 270⁰T. 1432 Anchored off Tagama Point, Guadalcanal, in 20 fathoms of water with 80 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Beacon A bearing 212 distant 1700 yds. Commenced discharge of cargo. S.S. WILLIAM WILLIAMS and LOUIS JOLIET proceeded toward Lunga Point. Draft fwd 17'6", aft 24'6".

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

16-1830 1600 Anchored as before. 1630 Finished discharging cargo. 1638 Underway for Purvis Bay, standard speed 12 knots, 65 rpm; in accordance with orders of Port Director, followed by S.S. DONA NATI. 1751 Passed Bungena Light abeam to starboard, distance 2 miles. 1829 Anchored in berth 4 Purvis Bay in 30 fathoms of water using 75 fathoms of chain on port anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL,
Ensign, USNR

1830-20 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

H. R. Whitely
H. R. WHITELY, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Larson
J. R. LARSON, Captain, USN

P. L. DuBois
P. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Postmaster.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Saturday 3 April 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL" REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in Berth 4, Port Purvis, with 75 fathoms to the port anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0530 Underway. Standard speed 75 RPM 12 knots. 0740 Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal, in 25 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 0745 Began discharging cargo, using ship's boats and barges from shore.

L. D. Youngblood Jr.
L. D. YOUNGBLOOD
Ensign, USNR

08-12 0800 Anchored as before, discharging cargo. 1130 Condition red, sounded General Quarters. 1158 Ship underway. Standard speed 80 RPM. 1208 Condition Yellow. 1214 Condition green. 1215 Secured from General Quarters. 1230 Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal in 19 fathoms of water 60 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

16-1830 1600 Anchored as before. 1714 Underway. Standard speed 60 RPM 11 knots followed by SS WILLIAM WILLIAMS and LOUIS FOLIET. 1811 Anchored at Koli Point, Guadalcanal, in 19 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

1830-2000 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

L. D. Youngblood Jr.
L. D. YOUNGBLOOD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB Sunday 4 April 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored off oli Point, Guadalcanal in 19 fathoms with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.*W. V. Hall*
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before. 0408 Condition red; held General Quarters. 0455 Secured from General Quarters. 0529 Underway. Standard speed 10 knots, 60 rpm, course 270°T. 0615 Passed beacon on port beam 2600 yds. distance. 0622 Passed beacon on port beam 2200 yds. distance. 0636 Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal in 19 fathoms of water using starboard anchor with 60 fathoms of chain on the following true bearings: Beacon "E" 188°, Beacon "P" 265°. 0650 Began cargo operations using ship's boats and pontoon barges from boat pool.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

8-12

0800 Anchored as before; Continued cargo operations. 1020 General Quarters, condition red. 1024 Secured from general quarters, condition green. Continued cargo operations.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

1830-2000

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

2000-2400

Anchored as before. 2300 Ceased cargo operations, all boats secured astern.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON,
Ensign, USNR

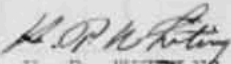
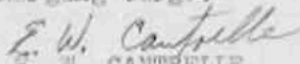

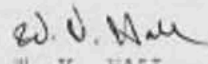

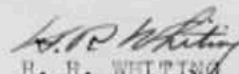
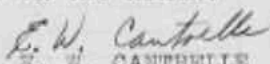
Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

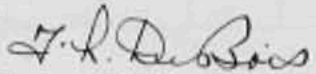
Examined:

P. L. DuBois
P. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 5 April 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION	"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS
0-4 Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal in 19 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.	 H. R. WHITING Ensign, USNR
4-8 Anchored as before. 0715 Commenced discharging cargo.	 E. W. CANTRELLE Ensign, USNR
8-1230 Anchored as before.	 L. E. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr. Ensign, USNR
1230-1600 Anchored as before.	 W. V. HALL Ensign, USNR
1600-1800 Anchored as before.	 D. D. JOHNSTON Ensign, USNR
1800-2000 Anchored as before, discharging cargo. 1928 Condition red; General Quarters. 1939 Ship underway, standard speed 11 knots, 60 rpm. 1950 Condition green. 2013 Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal, 19 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor. 2014 Secured from general quarters. 2035 Began discharging cargo.	 H. R. WHITING Ensign, USNR
2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2325 Completed unloading ship. Received CTF32 050223 of April directing the concentration of unloading facilities on ALGORAB at expense of other ship's if necessary and the departure of ALGORAB with REID on the seventh to insure arrival at Ampersand on the ninth.	 E. W. CANTRELLE Ensign, USNR

Approved: 
 J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined: 
 F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 6 April 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11**"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS**

00-04

Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal in 19 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

08-12

Anchored as before. 0855 Sixteen men U.S. Navy and twelve men of the U.S. Army came aboard as passengers for further transportation.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

12-16

1200 Anchored as before. 1305 Underway, standard speed 12 knots 75 RPM. 1439 Entered harbor steering various courses at slow speed. 1508 YT 108 alongside to assist in docking. 1545 Moored starboard side to Government Wharf, Tulagi. Draft forward 11'5" aft 21'5".

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

1600-1830

Moored as before. 1825 Draft of 89 men came aboard for transportation. 1625 Started pumping oil to shore tanks.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

1830-2100

1830 Moored as before. 1930 Conditions red, sounded general quarters. 2100 Secured from general quarters.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD
Ensign, USNR

2100-2400

Moored as before. 2330 Condition red, held general quarters. 2342 Condition green, secured from general quarters.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.T. S. ~~NE~~ Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Wednesday

7

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Moored starboard side to Government Wharf, Tulagi. Pumping fuel to shore tanks.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Moored as before. 0500 Completed fueling shore tanks. Task unit designation was changed to 32.4.14 effective upon departure Mainyard in accordance with UTF 32 060602.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

08-12

Moored as before. 0905 Completed loading 7 boats for transportation 0906 Underway from dock. Standard speed 12 knots 60 RPM. Making various courses and speeds in leaving harbor. 0953 Changed standard speed to 14 knots 75 RPM. 0958 Steady on course 191°T, full speed ahead. 1003 changed standard speed to 15 knots 80 RPM. 1016 Changed course left to 162°T. 1056 Changed course left to 090°T. 1142 Changed course to right to 105°T. 1200 Commenced zigzag plan #14.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Zigzagging as before. 1200 Position 9-24S 160-31E. Distance made good from Tulagi 34 miles. 1300 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1318 Resumed zigzagging. 1335 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1336 Changed course to 118°T. 1337 Resumed zigzagging. 1453 General quarters. A large number of unidentified aircraft was sighted over the east end of Guadalcanal. Anti-aircraft bursts were observed astern of the ship in Indispensable Strait. 1508 Changed speed to 28 RPM. 1536 Secured from general quarters. 1559 Reduced speed to 84 RPM.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD Jr.
Ensign, USNR

16-18

Zigzagging as before. 1653 Changed course to 100°T. 1700 Reduced standard speed to 14 knots 80 RPM. 1800 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1800 Changed course to 090°T. 1805 Changed course to 100°T. 1816 Changed course to 090°T. 1821 Commenced zigzagging to plan #14.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

18-20

1830 Zigzagging as before. 1900 Cease zigzagging and resumed base course 090°T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut,

W. S. N. Navigator.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. ALGORAB

Date April 7, 1943

20-24
Steaming as before. 2000 Changed base course to 123°T. Position
9-53S 162-20E

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. J. Johnson
COPT USN

Examined:

J. L. Dubois
Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Thursday

8

April

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

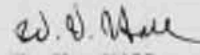
0-4

Steaming on course 123°T, speed 14 knots, escorted by U.S.S. REID.


 L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
 Ensign, USNR

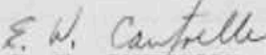
4-8

Steaming as before. 0500 Commenced zigzag plan #14. 0603 Changed base course to 143°T.


 W. V. HALL
 Ensign, USNR

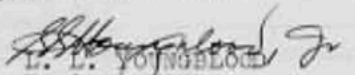
8-12

Zigzagging as before. 0800 Position: 13-31 S - 164-52 E. 0900 Changed base course to 133°T. 1100 Commenced zigzag plan #38. 1215 Changed base course to 148°T.


 E. W. CANTRELLE
 Ensign, USNR

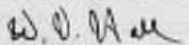
12-16

Zigzagging as before. 1200 Position: 12-15 S - 165-33 E. Distance made good noon to noon 353 miles. Average speed 14.7 knots.


 L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
 Ensign, USNR


16-18

Zigzagging as before. 1658 Changed standard speed to 12 knots, 65 rpm.


 W. V. HALL
 Ensign, USNR


18-20

Zigzagging as before. 1945 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 148°T.


 E. W. CANTRELLE
 Ensign, USNR

20-24

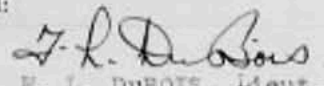
Steaming as before. 2230 Land sighted bearing 260°T.- Espiritu Santo.


 L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
 Ensign, USNR

Approved:


 J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:


 F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP AIGORAH Friday 9 April 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -II "OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4 Steaming on course 148°T. speed 12 knots, 65 rpm, escorted by U.S.S. REID.
0300 Changed base course to 170°T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Steaming as before on course 170°T. 0500 Changed course to 180°T.
0510 Changed course to 200°T. 0520 Changed course to 240°T. 0523 Changed
standard speed to 13.5 knots, 75 rpm. 0540 Changed course to 255°T. 0543
Making various courses and speeds preparatory to entering harbor. 0617 Passed
through net at entrance of harbor. 0653 Let go port anchor. 0655 Anchored
in Berth #38 in 24 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to port anchor
in Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island. Draft of ship 10' forward, 21'3" aft.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

8-12 Anchored as before. Discharged damaged boats, transported from Tulagi,
to Boat Pool, Espiritu Santos.

H. B. Whiting
H. B. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1330 Seventy-one (71) men transferred to U.S.S.
HAMMONDSFORD for transportation to Uncle Sugar.

E. L. G. Goble
E. L. G. GOBLE
Ensign, USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. C. Coff
J. C. COFF, JR.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Durbis
F. L. DURBIS, Lieut.

H. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Saturday

10

April

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored in Berth #38 in 24 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to Port anchor in Second Channel, Espiritu, Santo Island.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before.

L. L. Younge
L. L. YOUNGE
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before. 1719 Ship underway to go alongside S.E. WALTER COLTON. Starboard side to in berth #6. 1809 First line (bowline) passed to WALTER COLTON by boat #20. 1820 Doubled up all lines; ship moored alongside S.E. WALTER COLTON in berth #6, Second Channel, Espiritu Santos Island, starboard side to in 16 fathoms of water.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Moored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Moored as before.

L. L. Younge
L. L. YOUNGE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.

R. S. W. Wainwright.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 11 April 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL" REMARKS

00-04
Moored alongside WALTER COLTON in berth six in 16 fathoms of water with doubled bow, stern, breast and spring lines, starboard side to.

J. C. Hoff
J. C. HOFF
Ensign, USNR

04-08
Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

08-12
Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

12-16
Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

16-1830
Moored as before.

H. R. Writing
H. R. WRITING
Ensign, USNR

1830-2000
Moored as before.

J. C. Hoff
J. C. HOFF
Ensign, USNR

2000-2400
Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. J. R. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Monday

12

April

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Moored alongside SS WALTER COLTON starboard side to in berth #6, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo, Island in 16 fathoms of water.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Moored as before.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS
Lieut. USNR

12-16

Moored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

16-18

Moored as before.

J. C. Buff
J. C. BUFF
Ensign, USNR

18-20

Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Moored as before.

W. E. Reid
W. E. REID
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Tuesday

13

April

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Moored alongside WALTER COLTON starboard side to in berth #6
Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 16 fathoms of water.*W. V. Hall*
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

1230-1600

Moored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

1600-2000

Moored as before.

J. C. Hoff
J. C. HOFF
Ensign, USNR

2000-2400

Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.

U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

WEDNESDAY 14 APRIL 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04
Moored alongside SS WALTER COLTON starboard side to in berth #6, Second Channel, Espirtu Santo Island in 16 fathoms of water.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

04-08
Moored as before.

W. E. Reid
W. E. REID
Ensign, USNR

08-12
Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

12-16
Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

16-20
Moored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

20-24
Moored as before.

F. C. Hoff, Jr.
F. C. HOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

15

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

THURSDAY 15

APRIL

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Moored alongside SS WALTER COLTON, starboard side to, in berth #6, Segond Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 16 fathoms of water.

L. D. Youngblood, Jr.
L. D. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

04-08

0400 Moored as before. 0533 Ship underway making various courses and speeds. 0628 Moored port side to USS SABINE in berth #31 in 25 fathoms of water. Draft 9' 8" forward 20' 6" aft. 0715 Started taking on diesel oil.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

08-12

Moored as before. Continued taking on diesel oil.

W. E. Reid
W. E. REID
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Moored as before. 1230 Completed fueling from USS SABINE. Draft of ship 10' 9" forward, 22' aft. Received 229,740 gallons of diesel oil. 1333 Underway standard speed 60 RPM, making various courses and speeds in shifting berths. 1419 Anchored in berth 29 in 25 fathoms of water. Starboard anchor out, awaiting orders. 1449 Underway making various courses and speeds in proceeding to berth #37.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

16-20

1609 Anchored in berth #37 in 25 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out of starboard anchor in Segond Channel, Espiritu Santo Island.

J. C. Eoff, Jr.
J. C. EOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

16

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

FRIDAY

16 APRIL

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

19

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL" REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth #37, in 25 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain, using starboard anchor in Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. Received ComTransGroup 140322 of April ordering this ship to load Marston Mats from SS WALTER COLTON, and various other items of cargo from FABV 13 and ComNavBases.

L. N. Youngblood, Jr.
L. N. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

08-12 0800 Anchored as before. 1010 Ship underway making various courses and speeds in changing berth. 1151 Moored starboard side to, SS WALTER COLTON in 17 fathoms of water in berth #6, Second Channel.

W. E. Reid
W. E. REID
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before. Commenced loading cargo from SS WALTER COLTON.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

147

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB 17 Saturday APRIL 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL" REMARKS

00-04
Moored starboard side to, SS WALTER COLTON, in 17 fathoms of water, in berth #6, Second Channel. Loading cargo from SS WALTER COLTON.

J. C. Coffey, Jr.
J. C. COFFEY, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

0400-0800
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. D. Youngblood, Jr.
L. D. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

08-12
Moored as before. Loading cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

12-16
Moored as before. Loading cargo.

W. E. Reid
W. E. REID
Ensign, USNR

16-20
Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

2000-2400
Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lanyon*
J. R. LANYON, Captain, USN

Examined: *F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB

SUNDAY 18 APRIL 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
 REMARKS

00-04
 Moored alongside SS WALTER COLTON, starboard side to, in berth #6
 Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 17 fathoms of water. Loading
 cargo from SS WALTER COLTON.

H. R. Whiting
 H. R. WHITING
 Ensign, USNR

04-08
 Moored as before.

J. C. Coffey, Jr.
 J. C. COFFEY, Jr.
 Ensign, USNR

08-12
 Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
 L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
 Ensign, USNR

12-16
 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
 W. V. HALL
 Ensign, USNR

16-20
 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

W. E. Reid
 W. E. REID
 Ensign, USNR

20-24
 Moored as before. 2045 Ceased cargo operations, Draft of ship
 13' forward, 22' 2" aft.

E. W. Cantrelle
 E. W. CANTRELLE
 Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
 J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
 F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

19

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

MONDAY

19

APRIL

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Moored alongside SS WALTER COLTON, starboard side to, in berth #6, Second Channel, Espiritus Santo Island, in 17 fathoms of water.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Moored as before.

J. C. Koff, Jr.
J. C. KOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

08-12

0900 Ship underway, various courses and speeds to get to center of berth #6, Second Channel. 0908 Anchored in berth #6, 15 fathoms of water, 45 fathoms of chain out to port anchored.

H. E. Whiting
H. E. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

R. L. Youngblood, Jr.
R. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

W. E. Reid
W. E. REID
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

20

UNITED STATES SHIP AIGORAB

TUESDAY 20 APRIL 1923
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth #6 Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 15 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to port anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELE
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. Received ComTransGroup 200606, ordering this ship to load certain additional items of cargo for the Cactus area.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, JR.
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

L. I. Youngblood, Jr.
L. I. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

21

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

WEDNESDAY 21

APRIL

1943

(Day) (Year) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION 11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth #6, Espiritu Santo Island, Second Channel, in 15 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to port anchor.

W. E. Reid
W. E. REID
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

J. C. Koff, Jr.
J. C. KOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. E. Youngblood, Jr.
L. E. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, CAPTAIN, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

4-143

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

THURSDAY

22

APRIL

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #6, Segond Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 15 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to port anchored.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before. Loading cargo. 0635- 30-ton after boom on port side #2 hatch fell, damaging winch and bending boom.

W. E. Reid
W. E. REID
Ensign, USNR

08-12

Anchored as before. Loading cargo.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lantom
J. R. LANTOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

FRIDAY

23

APRIL

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #6, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 15 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to port anchored.

J. C. Coffin
J. C. COFFIN, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

08-12

Anchored as before.

W. E. Reid
W. E. REID
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Saturday 24 April 19 43

(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL" REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in berth #6, Espritu Santo Island, Second Channel in 15 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to port anchor.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before. 0741 Underway. Standard speed 12 knots (60 rpm). Making various courses and speeds. 0807 Moored alongside U.S.S. ALCHIBA, starboard side to, in berth 14 in 23 fathoms of water. Commenced rigging gear to exchange damaged 30 ton boom and winch.

W. H. Youghlood, Jr.
W. H. YOUGHLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

8-12 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moored as before. Loading cargo as before. Completed exchange of 30 ton boom and winch.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

16-1830 Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

H. R. Witting
H. R. WITTING
Ensign, USNR

1830-20 Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannoe
J. R. LANNOE, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 25 April 1943
(Over) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Moored alongside U.S.S. ALCHIBA, starboard side to, in 23 fathoms of water, in berth 14, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Moored as before. 0751 Underway making various speeds and courses returning to anchorage.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

8-12

0812 Anchored in berth #6 in 16 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain on starboard anchor, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lanyon
J. R. LANYON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 26 April, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION <u>- 11 -</u>	"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS
0-4 Anchored in berth #8 in 16 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor in Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island.	<i>W. V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL, Ensign, USNR
4-8 Anchored as before.	<i>E. W. Cantorille</i> E. W. CANTORILLE Ensign, USNR
8-12 Anchored as before.	<i>D. D. Johnston</i> D. D. JOHNSTON Ensign, USNR
12-16 Anchored as before.	<i>H. R. Whiting</i> H. R. WHITING Ensign, USNR
16-1830 Anchored as before.	<i>J. C. Hoff, Jr.</i> J. C. HOFF, JR. Ensign, USNR
1830-20 Anchored as before.	<i>L. L. Youngblood, Jr.</i> L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR. Ensign, USNR
20-24 Anchored as before.	<i>W. V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB Tuesday 27 April 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 REMARKS

0000-0400 Anchored in Berth #6 in 16 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor in Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island. Loading cargo.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

0800-1200 Anchored and loading cargo as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

J. C. Coffey, Jr.
J. C. COFFEY, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

1600-1830 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hull
W. V. HULL
Ensign, USNR

1830-2000 Anchored as before.

J. C. Coffey, Jr.
J. C. COFFEY, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lannan*
J. R. LANNAN, Captain, USN

Examined: *F. L. Du Bois*
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

R
U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Wednesday 28 April 1943
(1942) (1944) (1945)

ZONE DESCRIPTION . 11 REMARKS

0000-0400

Anchored in berth #5, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo, Island in 18 fathoms of chain on the starboard anchor.

D. D. Johnston
 D. D. JOHNSTON
 Ensign, USNR

0400-0800

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
 E. W. CANTRELLE
 Ensign, USNR

0800-1200

Anchored as before.

J. C. Sopp Jr.
 J. C. SOPP Jr.
 Ensign, USNR

1200-1600

Anchored as before.

F. L. Youngblood Jr.
 F. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
 Ensign, USNR

1600-1830

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
 W. V. HALL
 Ensign, USNR

1830-2000

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
 E. W. CANTRELLE
 Ensign, USNR

2000-2400

Anchored as before.

F. L. Youngblood Jr.
 F. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
 Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. H. Lannon
 J. H. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
 F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut. U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 29 April 1943
(Date) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 REMARKS

0000-0400

Anchored in Berth #6 Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, New Hebrides, in 16 fathoms of water using 45 fathoms of chain on the starboard anchor.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

0400-0800

Anchored as before.

J. C. Coffin, Jr.
J. C. COFFIN, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

0800-1200

Anchored as before.

L. L. Younghlood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGHOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

1200-1800

Anchored as before. Received C.T.U. 32.4.9 operation order 2-43 Comtransgroup 272128 of April directed the formation of task Unit 32.4.9 consisting of USS ALGORAB (CTU) USS PATAPSCO; SS NORMACWREN; SS VITUS, BERING; SS WELTEVRDEN and SS MATTHEW THORNTON, with escort consisting of USS GRIN (Comdesdiv 23) MILTY SCHLEY, CROSBLEY and WARD. Operation order 2-42 gave the convoy organization and disposition. 1415 Made preparations for getting underway. Draft 16' forward, 22'8" aft. 1530 Underway. Standard speed 50 turns 9 knots. Making various courses. 1854 Passed through harbor net.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

1800-1900

Steaming on various courses leaving harbor, standard speed 9 knots, followed by SS MATTHEW THORNTON; USS PATAPSCO; SS WELTEVRDEN; SS VITUS BERING was delayed and did not join. 1710 Set course 000°T, convoy formed in disposition shown below.

11	21
ALGORAB	PATAPSCO
12	22
13	23
MATTHEW THORNTON	WELTEVRDEN

1840 SS NORMACWREN joined convoy in position 12.

1800-2000

Steaming as before on course 335°T.

J. C. Coffin, Jr.
J. C. COFFIN, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

2000-2400

Steaming as before. 2030 SS VITUS BERING joined and took position 22. 2130 Altered course to 330°T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR
W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Cannon
J. R. CANNON, Captain, USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORABFriday
(Day)30
(Date)April
(Month)

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS

0000-0400

Steaming as before. Base course 330°T-S/S 9 knots (50RPM). 0200 commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #12.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

0400-0800

Zigzagging as before. 0630 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 0336T. 0642 Changed base course to 0290T by wheeling. 0700 Orders given to change convoy formation as shown below.

11	21	31
MONMACWHREN	ALGORAB	FATAFESCO
12	22	32
WELTEVREDEN	MATTHEW THORNTON	VITUS BERING

0730 New convoy formation complete. 0800 Position 13-46S 166-26E.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

0800-1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Commenced zigzag plan #12. 1030 Ceased zigzagging and returned to base course 290°T. 1035 Altered course to 310°T. 1044 Altered course to 335°T. 1143 Commenced zigzag plan #12. 1200 Position 13-25S 165-58E Distance made good to noon 120 MI. Average Speed 8.0 Knots.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

1200-1600

Steaming as before on Base course 335°T-S/S 9 Knots (50RPM). zigzagging in accordance with plan #12.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

1600-1830

Zigzagging as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

1800-2000

Zigzagging as before. 1845 Ceased zigzagging and returned to base course 335°T. 2000 Position 12-18S 165-24E.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

2000-2400

Steaming as before. Base course 335°T S/S 9 Knots (50RPM)

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Garrison
J. R. GARRISON, Captain, USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut. U.S.N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 1, May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0000-0400 Steaming on course 335°T, speed 9 knots, enroute Cactus from Button as C.T.U. 32.4.9 Convoy formation as below:

11	21	31
Mormacwren	Algorab	Patapasco
12	22	32
Welterryden	Mathew Thornton	Vitus Bering

Screened by USS WARD, USS CROSLY, USS KILTY, USS SCHLEY and USS GWIN (Com-
div 25).

D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0400 Commenced zigzag plan #12. 0541 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 335°T. 0545 Altered course to 315°T. 0607 Altered course to 305°T. 0620 Commenced zigzag plan #12. 0800 Position 10-43 S - 164-18 E.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

0800-1200 Steaming as before. 0834 General quarters - unidentified aircraft bearing 280°T. 0948 Secured from general quarters. 1127 Ceased zigzagging. 1136 Altered course by wheeling to course 280°T. 1153 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #12. 1200 Position 10-31 S - 163-38 E. Distance noon to noon 235 miles. Average speed 9.8 knots.

J. C. Eoff, Jr.
J. C. EOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Zigzagging as before. 1519 Adjusted base course to 283°T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

16-18 Zigzagging as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1900 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 283°T. 2000 Position 10-10 S - 162-24 E.

J. C. Eoff, Jr.
J. C. EOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2200 Convoy wheeled to 303°T. 2210 Convoy wheeled to 323°T. 2221 Convoy wheeled to 343°T. 2310 Convoy wheeled to 323°T. 2315 Convoy wheeled to 303°T. 2335 Convoy wheeled to 283°T. 2350 Convoy wheeled to 263°T.

D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

D. D. Johnston
P. L. Dubois, Lieut. U. S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 2, May 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Steaming on course 263°T. in convoy. Speed 9 knots. Enroute Cactus from Buttan as C.T.U. 32.4.9 0126 Altered course to 283°T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Steaming on course 283°T. Standard speed 9 knots (50 r.p.m.Ø). 0615 Altered course to 319°T. PATAPSCO, S.S. MORMACWREN, WELTEVREDEEN steamed ahead at 15 knots with destroyers GWINN, KILTY and CROSLY as escorts. ALGORAB, S.S. MATHEW THORNTON, S.S. VITUS BERING with USS FARENHOLT, WARD and SCHLEY as escorts forming second part. 0800 Position 9-39 S - 160-59 E.

J. C. Eoff, Jr.
J. C. EOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

8-12 Steaming as before on base course 309°T. 0800 Convoy wheeled to 300°T. 1025 Convoy wheeled to 285°T. 1200 Position 9-23 S - 160-23 E. Distance noon to noon 216 miles. Average speed 9.0 knots.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Steaming as before 1230 Convoy wheeled to 270°T. 1300 S.S. MATHEW THORNTON with USS KILTY left formation for Tulagi. 1320 Making various speeds and courses to anchorage. 1410 Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor. Boats hoisted out and hatches uncovered in preparation for discharging cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. Continued discharging cargo. 1610 Secured from cargo operations.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. Received Comtransgroup 010030 of May ordering Comdesdiv 23 in GWINN to escort Mormacwren on her departure. Command of CTU 32.4.9 to pass to Comtransdiv 22 in KILTY on departure of ALGORAB. ALGORAB to furnish Diesel to shore tanks at Tulagi.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. B. Larnow
J. B. LARNOW, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. NR Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Monday

3

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before. 0630 Began discharging cargo.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Anchored as before discharging cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before. 1620 Underway from Lunga point, Guadalcanal for Tulagi. Standard speed 15 knots, base course 024°T. Escorted by USS WARD. 1727 Entering harbor steering various courses at slow speed. 1820 Moored starboard side to government wharf, Tulagi. Draft: forward- 15 feet 8 inches; aft- 20 feet 11 inches. 1855 Began pumping fuel to shore tanks.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Moored as before. Continued pumping fuel oil to shore tanks.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Tuesday

4

May

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - II"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4 Moored, starboard side to government wharf, Tulagi. Continued pumping fuel oil to shore tanks.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Moored as before pumping fuel oil shore. 0430 Completed pumping. Draft 13 feet forward; 22 feet aft. 0547 Ship underway from dock. Standard speed 11 knots. 0557 Standard speed changed to 15 knots. Making various courses to anchorage. 0715 Anchored off Koli Point, Guadalcanal in 19 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

8-12 Anchored as before unloading cargo.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before unloading cargo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before; unloading cargo. 1640 810th Engineer detachment transferred to Koli Point, Guadalcanal.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. Continued cargo operations as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAE

Wednesday

5,

May

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS1-3
0-4

Anchored off Koli Point, Guadalcanal in 19 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor. Discharging cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before. 0555 Underway making various courses and speeds in proceeding to anchorage. Draft of ship 11 feet 3 inches forward and 20 feet aft. 0632 Anchored in berth L 1 off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal in 20 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor. 0700 Commenced discharging cargo.

E. W. Cantreelle
E. W. CANTREELLE
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo. 1552 Underway making various courses and speeds in returning to former anchorage off Koli Point, Guadalcanal.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Underway as before. 1630 Anchored off Koli Point, Guadalcanal with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor. 1640 Commenced discharging cargo using ship's boats and barges from the beach.

A. L. Youngblood, Jr.
A. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.

T. S. N. Registrar.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 6, May 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored off Koli Point, Guadalcanal in 19 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor. 0250 Completed discharging cargo. Received comtransgroup 050932 of May directing this task unit to retire in the direction of Nura Island at 0700 Love on the sixth and return prior to darkness.

E. W. Cantrelle
 E. W. CANTRELLE
 Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before. 0550 Began hoisting aboard five (5) surveyed boats from Koli Point, Guadalcanal as cargo. 0723 Underway standard speed 10 knots, base course 087°T. Steaming as C.T.U. 32.4.9; escorted by Desdiv 23. Consisting of USS GWIN (Comdesdiv 23) USS KILTY, WARD and CROSBY in company with the following ships in convoy formation shown below:

11
 SS Mormacwren
 12
 SS Weltevreden

21
 USS ALGORAB
 22
 SS Vitus Bering

0800 Position 9-23 S - 160-12 E. Received Comtransgroup 051810 authorizing departure of this ship from Cactus area.

D. D. Johnston
 D. D. JOHNSTON
 Ensign, USNR

8-12

Steaming as before. 0840 Changed standard speed to 12 knots (60 rpm) 0907 Altered course to 102°T. 0913 Commenced zigzag plan #38. 0950 Changed standard speed to 11 knots (55 RPM). 1017 Ceased zigzagging and remained on course 102°T. 1022 Changed course to 130°T. 1046 Commenced zigzag plan #12. 1150 Vitus Bering shifted to position 13 in convoy. 1200 Mormacwren became convoy guide. Position 9-36 S -160-48 E.

E. W. Cantrelle
 E. W. CANTRELLE
 Ensign, USNR

12-16

1207 Changed speed to 15 knots (80 rpm). 1208 Command of convoy taken over by Commander Escorts, USS GWINN (Comdesdiv 23). Ceased zig-zagging and left convoy. 1212 Changed course to 108°T. This ship proceeding with USS CROSBY as CTU 32.4.14. 1228 Changed speed to 15 knots (84 rpm). 1231 changed speed to 15 knots (82 rpm). 1253 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #19. 1518 Changed base course to 098°T. 1550 Ceased zigzagging and remained on base course. 1554 Changed base course to 117°T.

J. C. ECFP, Jr.
 J. C. ECFP, Jr.
 Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Steaming as before. 1605 Commenced zigzag plan #40. 1620 Ceased zigzagging and remained on course 117°T and pgc. 1627 Commenced zigzag plan #38.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
 L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
 Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
 J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
 F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

"OPERATIONAL REMARKS"
ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. ALGORABDate MAY 6, 1943, 19

1830-20

Zigzagging as before. 1900 Ceased zigzagging and remained on base course 117° T. 2000 Position 10-19 S - 162-45 E.

E. W. Cantrelle

E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

20-24

Steaming as before. 2017 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #38.

J. C. Eoff, Jr.

J. C. EOFF, JR.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. F. Lannom
J. F. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. NR Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Friday

7

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11**"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS**

0-4

Zigzagging according to plan #38. Base course 117°T and p.g.c. Standard speed 15 knots - 82 rpm. Escorted by USS CROSBY. 0300 Changed base course to 140 T and p.g.c.

L. E. Youngblood, Jr.
L. E. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Zigzagging as before. 0600 Changed speed to 14 knots (76 rpm) 0800 Position 11-53 S - 164-57 E.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Steaming as before. Zigzagging according to plan #38. 0800 Changed zigzag plan to #8. 0832 Exercised at general quarters. 08:33 Secured from general quarters. Prepared to abandon ship. 0854 Secured from abandon ship drill. 1200 Position 13-31 S - 165-29 E. Distance from previous noon 336 miles. Average speed 14.0 knots.

J. C. Eoff, Jr.
J. C. EOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Zigzagging as before. 1426 Entered heavy rain squall.

L. E. Youngblood, Jr.
L. E. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

16-18

Zigzagging as before. 1627 Changed speed to 13 knots (70 rpm). 1800 Ceased zigzagging and turned to new base course 146°T.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

18-20

Steaming as before. 2000 Position 13-54 S - 166-33 E.

J. C. Eoff, Jr.
J. C. EOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Steaming as before.

L. E. Youngblood, Jr.
L. E. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Saturday

8

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0000-0400

Steaming as before on base course 146° T. Standard Speed 13 knots (70R.P.M.). 0045 Changed course to 100° T. 0100 Changed Standard Speed to 10 knots (55 RPM). 0114 Changed course to 168° T. 0335 Sighted white flare ahead in sky. Changed course to 152° T. 0337 Resumed base course to 168° T.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

0400-0800

Steaming as before. 0505 Changed course to 225° T. 0510 Changed course to 210° T. 0515 Changed speed to 75 turns. 0520 Changed course to 200° T. 0530 Making various course changes in entering port. 0554 Passed between Bogacio and Tutuba Islands. 0555 Making various courses and speeds in approaching anchorage. 0600 Standard speed changed to 13 knots (75 RPM) 0615 Passed thru net at entrance of harbor anchorage. 0655 Anchored in berth #43, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo, in 17 fathoms of water, 60 fathoms of chain out to port anchor. 0707 Draft 9'3" foward, 20'11" aft.

J. C. Hoff Jr.
J. C. HOFF Jr.
Ensign USNR

0800-1200

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

1200-1600

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD Jr.
Ensign USNR

1600-1830

Anchored as before. 1730 Commenced loading supplies.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

1830-2000

Anchored as before. 1855 Completed taking aboard supplies.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

2000-2400

Anchored as before.

J. C. Hoff Jr.
J. C. HOFF Jr.
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

W. S. All, Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Sunday

9

May

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0000-0400

Anchored in berth #43 in 17 fathom of water, 60 fathoms of chain out to port anchor in Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

0400-0800

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

0800-1200

0800 Underway, making various courses and speeds. 0850 Moored alongside USS TAPPAHANNOCK. 0910 Commenced pumping fuel. Draft Forward 9'3", aft 20'9".

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD Jr.
Ensign USNR

1200-1600

1200 Moored as before. Receiving fuel as before. 1530 Finished fueling from USS TAPPAHANNOCK. Diesel fuel received 336,000 gallons. Draft of ship 12' forward, 21'6" aft. 1548 Underway Standard Speed 13 knots (75 RPM), making various courses and speeds, returning to berth #43.

H. K. Whiting
H. K. WHITING
Ensign USNR

1600-1830

Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to anchorage. 1621 Anchored in berth #43, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 16 fathoms of water, 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.

J. C. Zoff Jr.
J. C. ZOFF Jr.
Ensign USNR

1830-2000

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

2000-2400

Anchored as before.

J. C. Zoff Jr.
J. C. ZOFF Jr.
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Monday

10

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #43, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 16 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain on the starboard anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD JR.
Ensign USNR

08-12

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

16-18

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

18-20

Anchored as before.

J. C. Hoff Jr.
J. C. HOFF JR.
Ensign USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD JR.
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

W. S. Y. Boatman
W. S. Y. Boatman

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Tuesday

11

May

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth #43, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo, Island, in 16 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out on the starboard anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

J. C. Hoff Jr.
J. C. HOFF Jr.
Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD Jr.
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Wednesday 12 May 1943
(Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -II "OPERATIONAL" REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth #43, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island; in 16 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out on the starboard anchor.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

J. C. Eoff, Jr.
J. C. EOFF Jr.
Ensign USNR

16-1830 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

1830-20 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD Jr.
Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

Approved:
J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:
F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Thursday 13 May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION		"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS	
00-04	Anchored in berth #43, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo in 16 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.	<i>E. W. Cantrelle</i> E. W. CANTRELLE Ensign USNR	
04-08	Anchored as before.	<i>W. V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL Ensign USNR	
08-12	0933 Underway Standard Speed 12 Knots (60 RPM), making shift to new berth. 0939 Anchored in berth #42 Second Channel, Espiritu Santo, in 20 fathoms of water, 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.	<i>J. C. Hoff Jr.</i> J. C. HOFF JR. Ensign USNR	
12-16	Anchored as before.	<i>D. D. Johnston</i> D. D. JOHNSTON Ensign USNR	
16-1830	Anchored as before.	<i>L. L. Youngblood Jr.</i> L. L. YOUNGBLOOD JR. Ensign USNR	
1830-20	Anchored as before.	<i>H. R. Whiting</i> H. R. WHITING Ensign USNR	
20-24	Anchored as before.	<i>H. R. Whiting</i> H. R. WHITING Ensign USNR	

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Friday 14 May 1933

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL" REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #42, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

J. C. Coff Jr.
J. C. COFF Jr.
Ensign USNR

08-12

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD Jr.
Ensign USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. NAV. INSPECTOR

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Saturday 15 May 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION	"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS
00-04	Anchored in berth #42, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor. J. C. EOFF Jr. J. C. EOFF Jr. Ensign USNR
04-08	Anchored as before. D. D. JOHNSTON D. D. JOHNSTON Ensign USNR
08-12	Anchored as before. L. I. YOUNGBLOOD Jr. L. I. YOUNGBLOOD Jr. Ensign USNR
12-16	Anchored as before. H. R. WHITING H. R. WHITING Ensign USNR
16-1830	Anchored as before. H. R. WHITING H. R. WHITING Ensign USNR
1830-20	Anchored as before. W. V. HALL W. V. HALL Ensign USNR
20-24	Anchored as before. J. C. EOFF Jr. J. C. EOFF Jr. Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Sunday

16

May

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #42, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD Jr
Ensign USNR

08-12

Anchored as before.

J. C. Eoff Jr.
J. C. EOFF Jr.
Ensign USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

E. W. Centrelle
E. W. CENTRELLE
Ensign USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before.

J. C. Eoff Jr.
J. C. EOFF Jr.
Ensign USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Monday 17

May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth #42, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out of the starboard anchor.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD Jr.
Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

J. C. Koff Jr.
J. C. KOFF, Jr.
Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD Jr.
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Tuesday

18

May

1943

**"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS**

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

00-04

Anchored in berth #42, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.

J. C. Eoff, Jr.
J. C. EOFF, Jr.
Ensign USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

08-12

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

E. H. Youngblood Jr.
E. H. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Wednesday 19
(Day) (Date)

May 1948
(Month) (Year)

ZONE DESCRIPTION 11 "OPERATIONAL" REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth #42, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

F. C. Hoff, Jr.
F. C. HOFF, Jr.
Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

16-1830 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR

1830-20 Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign USNR

Approved:

S. R. Lannom
S. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB

Thursday 20

May 19 43

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

00-04 Anchored in berth #42, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

12-16 ~~take~~ Anchored as before. 1452 YO-20 came alongside port side #4 hatch to on water. 1512 YO-8 moored alongside YO-20. 1505 Began pumping fresh water to YO-20. Draft of the ship 11'6" forward, 21'6" aft.

H. L. Youngblood, Jr.
H. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR

16-18 Anchored as before. Discharging water as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before. Discharging water as before. 1810 YO-20 completed receiving water and shoved off. Discharged 21,000 gallons of water.

E. W. Cantrele
E. W. CANTREELE
Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2045 YO-8 left side of ship after taking 16,000 gallons of water. Ships draft after discharging water, 11'2" forward, 22'0" aft.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.
U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

U.S.S. ALGORAB

Friday 21 May 1943

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION	"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS
0000-0400	<p>Anchored in Berth 42 Second Channel Espirito Santo Islands in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor. Received comtransgroup 192331 of May directing Algorab to depart for Noumea before 2300 zebra May 20 and requesting CASP to furnish air coverage.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>J.C. EOFF, Jr.</i> J. C. EOFF, Jr. Ensign USNR</p>
0400-0800	<p>Anchored as before.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>D. D. Johnston</i> D. D. JOHNSTON Ensign USNR</p>
0800-1200	<p>Anchored as before. 0900 Underway S/S 13 knots (75 R.P.M.) making various courses. 0948 S/S changed to 15 knots (85 R.P.M.) #38. Base Course 143°T; 142 (P.G.C.) 1200 Position 15-59S 167-31E Dist from Tutuba Id. 28 miles.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>L.L. Youngblood, Jr.</i> L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr. Ensign USNR</p>
1200-1600	<p>Zigzagging as before on base course 143°T. 1245 Changed base course to 140°T. 1437 Changed zigzag plan to #22. 1500 Changed base course to 211T.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>W.V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL Ensign USNR</p>
1600-1800	<p>Zigzagging as before on base course 211°T, 210° (P.G.C.) S/S 15 knots (85 R.P.M.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>J.C. EOFF, Jr.</i> J. C. EOFF, Jr. Ensign USNR</p>
1800-2000	<p>Zigzagging as before. 1900 Changed base course to 166°T; 165° P.G.C. 2000 Position 17-29S 167-32E.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>L.L. Youngblood, Jr.</i> L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr. Ensign USNR</p>
2000-2400	<p>Zigzagging as before on course 166°T.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>W.V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL Ensign USNR</p>

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain USN


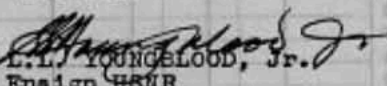
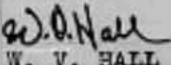
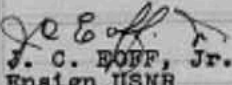

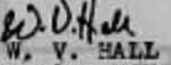
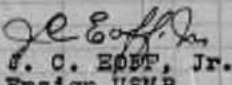
Examined:


F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

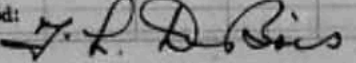
U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP U.S.S. ALGOLAB

Saturday 22 May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION		"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS	
00-04	(R.G.C.) S/S 15 knots (85 R.P.M.)	Zigzagging as before using plan #22 on base course 165°T; 165°	
		 J. C. EOFF, Jr. Ensign USNR	
04-08		Zigzagging as before. 0700 Changed base course to 175°T; 174 P.G. C. Commenced zigzag plan #12. 0900 Position 20-16S 168-06E.	
		 L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr. Ensign USNR	
08-12		Zigzagging as before on course 175°T. 1200 Changed zigzag plan to #38 1200 Position 21-18S 168-13E. Distance from noon 343 mi. Av. speed 14.3 knots.	
		 W. V. HALL Ensign USNR	
12-16		Zigzagging as before. 1300 Changed course to 201°T; 200° (P.G.C.) zigzagging on plan 38 S/S 15 knots (85 R.P.M.)	
		 J. C. EOFF, Jr. Ensign USNR	
16-18		Zigzagging as before. 1800 Commenced zigzag plan #20.	
		 L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr. Ensign USNR	
18-20		Zigzagging as before. 2000 Position 23-15S 167-36E.	
		 W. V. HALL Ensign USNR	
20-24		Zigzagging as before. Base course 201°T. 2000 C/C to 242°(P.G.C.) zigzagging on plan #20 S/S reduced to 13.5 knots 75 (R.P.M.) 2300 C/C to 270°T 269°(P.G.C.) ceased zigzagging. 2325 C/C to 312°T, 311°(P.G.C.) commenced zigzagging on plan #20.	
		 J. C. EOFF, Jr. Ensign USNR	

Approved: 
J. R. LANNON, Captain USN

Examined: 
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut. U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

U.S.S. ALGORAE

Sunday

23

MAY

1943

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

00-04

Zigzagging according to plan #20. Base course 312°T; 311°(P.G.C.)
S/S 13.5 knots (75 R.P.M.)

E.L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR

04-08

Zigzagging as before on base course 312°T. 0445 Changed base course to 050°T Changed standard speed to 80 R.P.M. 0500 Changed zigzag plan to #38. 0519 Changed standard speed to 95 R.P.M. 0620 Making various courses and speeds going to anchorage at Noumea, New Caledonia.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

08-12

Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to anchorage. 0831 Anchored in Berth #8 Dumbé Bay, Noumea in 9 fathoms of water 45 fathoms of chain out to port anchor.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Ensign USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

16-18

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

18-20

Anchored as before.

E.L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut. U. S. N., ^RAsst. Surgeon.

UNITED STATES SHIP

U.S.S. ALGOLAE

Monday

24

May

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored in berth #8 Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 9 fathoms of water, 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before.

J. C. Eoff, Jr.
J. C. EOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

16-18

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
ENSIGN, USNR

18-20

Anchored as before.

J. C. Eoff, Jr.
J. C. EOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Tuesday 25, May 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 11

"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in berth 8 Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to port anchor.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before. 0700 Underway - Standard speed 13 knots. Using various courses and speeds. 0710 Lieut. GATES USNR came aboard as pilot. 0721 Passed through inner harbor anti-submarine net, Noumea, New Caledonia. 0748 Moored port side to pier 7, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

8-12 Moored as before. 1055 Commenced cargo operations, started loading ammunition in #2 hold.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moored as before loading cargo.

E. W. Cantelle
E. W. CANTELLE
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before loading cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. (R) Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAE Wednesday 26, May 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION		"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS
0-4	-11	Moored port side to berth #7, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia. 0055 Secured cargo operations for the night.
		<i>H. R. Whiting</i> H. R. WHITING, Ensign, USNR
4-8		Moored as before. 0645 Underway to shift to dock #9; standard speed 13 knots (75 rpm). Making various courses and speeds. Lieut. HOLLER aboard as pilot. 0735 Moored port side to pier #9, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia.
		<i>E. W. Cantrelle</i> E. W. CANTHELLE Ensign, USNR
8-12		Moored as before. Discharging cargo.
		<i>W. V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL Ensign, USNR
12-16		Moored as before. Loading cargo.
		<i>D. D. Johnston</i> D. D. JOHNSTON Ensign, USNR
16-20		Moored as before. Loading cargo.
		<i>H. R. Whiting</i> H. R. WHITING Ensign, USNR
20-24		Moored as before. Loading cargo.
		<i>H. R. Whiting</i> H. R. WHITING Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Thursday 27, May, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION		"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS	
0-4	Moored as before	port side to berth #9, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia. Loading cargo.	0045 Secured loading cargo for the night. <i>W. V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL, Ensign, USNR
4-8	Moored as before.		<i>D. D. Johnston</i> D. D. JOHNSTON Ensign USNR
8-12	Moored as before.	0800 Commenced cargo loading.	<i>H. R. Whiting</i> H. R. WHITING, Ensign, USNR
12-16	Moored as before.	Loading cargo.	<i>E. W. Cantrelle</i> E. W. CANTRELLE Ensign, USNR
16-20	Moored as before.	Loading cargo.	<i>W. V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL Ensign, USNR
20-24	Moored as before.	Loading cargo.	<i>D. D. Johnston</i> D. D. JOHNSTON Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

P. L. DuBois
P. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Friday 29, May 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION		"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS	
0-4	Moored port side to Berth #9, New Nickel docks, Noumea, New Caledonia. Loading cargo.	<i>H. R. Whiting</i> H. R. WHITING Ensign, USNR	
4-8	Moored as before. Continued cargo loading.	<i>E. W. Cantrelle</i> E. W. CANTRELLE Ensign, USNR	
8-12	Moored as before. Loading cargo.	<i>W. V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL Ensign, USNR	
12-16	Moored as before. Loading cargo.	<i>D. D. Johnston</i> D. D. JOHNSTON Ensign, USNR	
16-20	Moored as before. Loading cargo.	<i>H. R. Whiting</i> H. R. WHITING Ensign, USNR	
20-24	Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.	<i>L. S. Youngeblood, Jr.</i> L. S. YOUNGEBLOOD, JR. Ensign, USNR	

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
 J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
 F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.
 U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 29 May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION		"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS	
0-4	Moored port side to pier #9, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia, loading cargo.	<i>E. W. Cantrelle</i> E. W. CANTRELLE Ensign, USNR	
4-8	Moored as before.	<i>W. V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL Ensign, USNR	
8-12	Moored as before. Loading cargo. One officer, five senior N.C.O.'s and 32 airmen of the Royal New Zealand Air Force came aboard for transportation.	<i>D. D. Johnston</i> D. D. JOHNSTON Ensign, USNR	
12-16	Moored as before. Loading cargo.	<i>H. R. Whiting</i> H. R. WHITING Ensign, USNR	
16-20	Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.	<i>W. V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL Ensign, USNR	
20-24	Moored as before. Loading Cargo. Received ComTransGroup 282345 directing the formation of TU 32.8.1 southern section under Captain LANNOM in USS ALGORAB with LIBRA and MONONGAHELA. Patterson and Talbot, escorts, to depart 1900 zebra May 29 proceed via west New Caledonia and rendezvous with northern section in 12°-30' S - 165°-00' E at 0000 zebra June 1 and proceed to Guadalcanal. Issued movement order 4-43 to cover the above dispatch.	<i>W. V. Hall</i> W. V. HALL Ensign, USNR	

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
 J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
 F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.

U. S. NAVY

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Sunday

30

May

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Moored port side to pier #9, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia. 0300 Completed loading cargo. Draft 15 feet 7 inches fwd. 24 feet 3 inches aft. Received CTF 32 movement order A7-43 outlining movements for TF 32.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Moored as before. 0430 Breasted ship out from dock to hoist boats aboard. 0621 Underway making various courses and speeds for leaving inner harbor. 0700 Passed through inner harbor anti-submarine net. 0700 using various courses and speeds for leaving Noumea Harbor, New Caledonia.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Convoy disposition:

TALBOT

11

ALGORAB

12

MONONGAHELA

21

LIBRA

PATTERSON

0800 making various courses proceeding past Amedee Island Light. s/s 85 rpm. 0836 Changed s/s to 88 rpm. 0840 Changed base course to 307°T. 306° p.g.c. 0912 Held emergency drills - sounded general quarters. 1000 Adjusted base course to 305°T; 304° p.g.c. 1200 Position 22-04 S - 165-44 E. Distance from Bulari Passage 50 miles.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Zigzagging as before on base course 305°T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

16-18

Zigzagging as before on course 305°T. 1800 Ceased zigzagging.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

18-20

Steaming as before. 1900 Changed course to 316°T; 315° p.g.c. 2000 Position 20-58 S - 164-02 E.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Steaming as before on course 316°T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. E. Lannon
J. E. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 31 May 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Steaming on course 316°T standard speed 15½ knots.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Steaming as before. 0400 Changed course to 336°T; 335° p.g.c.
0412 Commenced zigzag plan #38. 0455 Ceased zigzagging. 0500 Changed course
to 356°T; 355° p.g.c. 0507 Resumed zigzag plan #38. 0659 Ceased zigzagging.
0700 Changed course to 016°T and p.g.c. 0704 Resumed zigzag plan #38.
0800 Position 18-23 S - 162-17 E.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Zigzagging as before on base course 016°T. 0804 Changed base
course to 026°T. 0907 Changed zigzag plan to #12. 1200 Position 17-27 S -
162-34 E. Distance from previous noon 368 miles. Average speed 15.3 knots.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Zigzagging as before on course 026°T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

16-18

Zigzagging as before. Base course 026°T.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Ensign, USNR

18-20

Steaming as before on base course 026°T. 1835 Ceased zigzagging
and resumed base course. 1935 Commenced zigzag plan #12. 2000 Position 15-36 S
163-36 E.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Zigzagging as before on course 026°T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S.

Date

, 19

U. S. S. Algorab

Operational Log

War Diary

June 1943

1943 JUL 26 9 51

52021

Approved

Examined

B. W. S. J. [Signature]

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Tuesday

1

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Zigzagging on plan #12. Base course 026°T and P.S.C.; Standard speed 15½ knots (88 rpm). Operating as C.T.U. 32.8.1 (southern section) enroute Guadalcanal in company with USS LIBRA and MONONGABELA escorted by TALBOT and PATTERSON in accordance with Comtransgroup 292345 and CTF32 movement order A7-43.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Zigzagging as before on base course 026°T. 0640 Changed standard speed to 14 knots (82 rpm). 0701 Changed base course to 046°T. 0706 Resumed zigzag plan #12. 0800 Position: 12-59 S - 164-52 E.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Zigzagging as before on base course 026°T. 0829 Ceased zigzagging. 0831 Changed course to 016°T. 0841 Began zigzagging according to plan 12. 0918 Ceased zigzagging. 0929 Changed base course to 335°T. 0940 Making various courses and speeds to join Northern section of T.U. 32.8.1 1007 Changed base course to 325°T. 1023 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #39. Reported to CTU 32.8.1 and took position in convoy consisting of USS JOHN PENN (Flag ship), TRION, ALGORAB, LIBRA, MONONGABELA escorted by HOPKINS (Commander of escorts), JENKINS, PATTERSON, TALBOT and MILTY. Convoy disposition:

11
ALGORAB
12
LIBRA
13
MONONGABELA

21
JOHN PENN
22
TRION

1200 Position: 12-10 S - 164-41 E. Distance from previous noon 367 miles. Average speed 18.3 knots.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Zigzagging as before on plan #39. 1221 Changed base course to 327°T. continued zigzagging.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Zigzagging as before on base course 327°T. 1750 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1800 Changed base course to 297°T. 1810 Resumed zigzag plan #39.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Zigzagging as before on base course 297°T. 2000 Position: 10-46 S - 165-19 E.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut.

W. S. [unclear]
W. S. [unclear], Navigator.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. ALGONAB

Date JUNE 1, 1943.

20-24

Zigzagging as before. Base course 297°T and p.g.c. 2000 Reduced standard speed to 14.5 knots (80 rpm).

L. D. Youngblood, Jr.
L. D. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lanyon
J. R. LANYON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Wednesday 2,

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

" OPERATIONAL "
REMARKS

0-4

Zigzagging as before on base course 297°T using plan #39. Standard speed 14.5 knots (80rpm). 0300 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0301 Changed base course to 274°T. 0322 Resumed zigzagging.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Zigzagging as before on course 274°T. 0530 Ceased zigzagging. Changed course to 309°T. 0542 Resumed zigzagging by plan #39. 0735 Changed base course to 318°T. 0800 Position: 9-45 S - 161-01 E.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Zigzagging as before on plan #39 base course 318°T and p.g.c.; standard speed 15 knots (85 rpm). 0849 Changed base course to 335°T and p.g.c. 0927 Ceased zigzagging and remained on course 315°T and p.g.c. 0935 Changed base course to 275°T and p.g.c. 0948 Resumed zigzagging. 1021 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1035 Resumed zigzagging on plan #39. 1105 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1106 Changed base course to 265°T and p.g.c. 1112 Began evolution "Form 18" on Section one. 1124 Changed standard speed to 12 knots (65 rpm) 1137 Changed standard speed to 16 knots (80 rpm) changed course to 272°T and p.g.c.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

12-16

1200 Position 9-23 S - 160-20 E Distance noon to noon 341 miles. Average speed 14.2 knots. 1230 Proceeding to anchorage. 1313 Anchored off Tenaru, Guadalcanal in berth #36 in 18 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor. Draft 16' forward 24' aft. 1400 Made preparations for getting underway. 1412 Ship underway making various courses and speeds to new anchorage. 1430 Anchored off Longa Point, Guadalcanal, in berth #24 in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor. 1500 Completed hoisting out all boats. 1515 Began discharging cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

16-18

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

18-20

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before. 2337 Secured all cargo operations and lights above decks.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lamm
J. R. LAMM, Captain

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. U. S. Navy/Ensign

UNITED STATES SHIP ALSCRAE

Thursday 3, June, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal in berth #24; in 30 fathoms of water; with 60 fathoms of chain out on the starboard anchor.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before. 0530 Making all preparations for getting underway. 0600 Ship underway, making various courses and speeds to new anchorage. 0636 Anchored off Koli Point, Guadalcanal, in berth #51 in 30 fathoms of water, with 50 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor. Draft 15' forward 23' aft. 0650 Began discharging cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo. 0855 Underway to shift berths standard speed 13 knots (75 rpm) making various courses and speeds. 1013 Anchored in Berth #88 off Koli Point, Guadalcanal in 18 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

E. W. Cartelle
E. W. CARTELLE
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo using ship's boats.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

E. I. Youngblood, Jr.
E. I. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. B. Landon
J. B. LANDON, Captain, USN*F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DUBOIS, Lieut. U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGONRAE

Friday

4,

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored in berth #68 off Koli Point, Guadalcanal in 18 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor. Discharging cargo.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

8-12

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

H. R. Whitney
H. R. WHITNEY
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. E. Lawton
J. E. LAWTON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lieut.

E. S. Johnston

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Saturday

5

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo. 0105 Condition Red report from Radio Guadalcanal. A/C 29 alongside cast off. Darkened snip topside; cast off boat. 0120 General quarters sounded. 0121 Condition green; secured from General quarters; lighted snip. Continued to unload cargo.

R. S. McLaughlin
R. S. McLAUGHLIN
Ensign, USN

04-08

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

A. H. Hamilton, Jr.
A. H. HAMILTON, Jr.
Ensign, USN

08-12

0800 Anchored as before. 0800 Made preparations to get underway draft 11' forward, 21'9" aft. 0833 Underway to Tenaru, Guadalcanal Standard Speed 13 knots (75 RPM); to berth #86. 0901 Anchored, berth #86 Tenaru, Guadalcanal, 15 fathoms of water; 30 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. 0930 50 U.S.'s; 30 men for Boat Pool, transferred ashore. 0954 Underway to Lungé Point, Guadalcanal, berth #24, 15 fathoms of water; 60 fathoms chain to starboard anchor.

A. P. Whiting
A. P. WHITING
Ensign, USN

1230-16

Anchored as before. 1235 Made preparation to get underway. Draft 11' forward, 21'9" aft. 1252 Ship underway, under orders as U.T.T. 12.5.12 consisting of U.S.S. ALGORAB with U.S.S. ... as escort, enroute from Guadalcanal to Tenaru, New Caledonia. Making various courses and speeds. 1312 Course set 090° T, set standard speed ...

W. D. Hall
W. D. HALL
Ensign, USN

15-1837

Steaming as before on base course 090° T. 1533 Changed standard speed to 12 knots (75 RPM). 1622 Changed base course to 100° T. 1623 Commenced signaling according to plan #12.

A. D. Johnston
A. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USN

1837-20

Signaling as before on plan #12. 1845 Ceased signaling and resumed base course. 1850 Changed course to 121° T. and P.S.S. 1935 Changed course to 124° T. and P.S.S. 2000 Position 14-42 S., 161-12 E.

A. H. Hamilton, Jr.
A. H. HAMILTON, Jr.
Ensign, USN

20-24

2000 Steaming as before on base course 124° T. 2100 Changed base

Approved:

J. B. Cannon
J. B. CANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

W. S. M. Navigator.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. ALGORAEDate JUNE 5, 1943.

course to 098° T. 2105 Patterson had underwater contact. Course altered to 058° T. 2108 Course back to 098° T. 2110 Course altered to 055° T. 2120 Course back to 098° T. 2127 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #38. 2305 Changed standard speed to 37 RPM.

W. V. Hall
 W. V. HALL
 Ensign, USNR

Approved:

F. R. Lanton
 F. R. LANTON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
 F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGOLRAE Sunday 6 June 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11**"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS**

00-04

Zigzagging on course 098°T according to plan #38. Standard speed 15.9 knots. 0000 Changed course to 120°T continued zigzagging.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

04-08

Zigzagging as before on plan #38. Standard speed 16 knots (87 rpm) 0800 Position 10-53S 163-50E.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR

08-12

0800 Zigzagging as before on base course 120°T. 0807 Changed base course to 155°T 0917 Changed base course to 145°T 1200 Position 11-42S 164-17E Distance from Lunga 300 miles. Av.sp. 14.3 knots.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

12-16

Zigzagging as before on course 145°T 1405 Changed base course to 180°T Continued zigzagging.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

16-1830

Zigzagging as before on plan #38.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR

1830-20

Zigzagging as before on base course 180°T. 2000 Position 13-34S 164-28E.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

20-24

Zigzagging as before on course 180°T

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

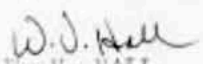
U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAH Monday 7 June 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Zigzagging according to plan #38 base course 180°T and ppc standard speed 15.5 knots (87rpm.) 0200 Changed base course to 210°T and ppc


L. L. YOUNSBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR


04-08 Zigzagging as before on base course 210°T 0604 Changed base course to 205°T 0800 Position 18-12S 163-24E


W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

08-1230 Zigzagging as before on base course 205°T 1200 Position Lat. 17° 15'S Long. 162-50E Distance made good noon to noon 387 miles Average speed 14.9 knots.


D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

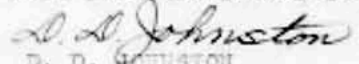
1230-16 Zigzagging as before according to plan #38 base course 205°T & ppc standard speed 15 knots (88 rpm) 1307 Changed base course to 190°T and ppc 1400 Commenced zigzag plan #12 1406 Changed base course to 270°T and ppc 1424 Changed base course to 220°T and ppc 1500 Changed base course to 180°T and ppc 1517 Changed base course to 200°T and ppc.


L. L. YOUNSBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR


16-1830 Zigzagging as before on base course 200°T 1700 Changed base course to 190°T 1800 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.


W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

1830-20 Steaming as before on base course 190°T 2000 Position 19-07S 162-36E


D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR


20-24 Steaming as before standard speed 16 knots (88rpm) base course 190°T and ppc 2000 Changed course to 140°T ppc


L. L. YOUNSBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR

Approved:


J. R. LANNON, Captain USN

Examined:


F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAE

Tuesday

8

June

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Steaming on base course 140°T standard speed 16 knots (88 rpm)

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

04-08

Steaming as before on base course 140°T 0520 Changed base course to 122°T 0656 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #38 modified. 0703 Changed course to 110°T 0800 Position 21-283 164-332

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

08-1830

Zigzagging as before on plan #38-(modified) 0900 Changed base course to 125°T and ppc 1200 Position 21-553 165-30E Distance made good noon to noon 362 miles. Average speed 18.1 knots.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR

1230-16

Zigzagging as before on base course 125°T 1400 Changed zigzag plan to #12.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign USNR

16-1830

Steaming as before on base course 125°T 1623 Making various courses and speeds entering harbor. 1801 Anchored in berth #24 Dumbes Bay, New Caledonia, in 9 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain on the Fort anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

H. S. Mazwish
H. S. MAZWISH
Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain USN

Examined:


F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAEWednesday 9
(1943)June 1943
(1943)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS


00-04

Anchored in berth #24 Dumbea Bay, New Caledonia, in 9 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.


 J. C. COFFEY, Jr.
 Ensign USNR

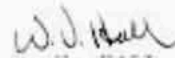
04-08

Anchored as before. 0715 Draft 10' Pwd-22'6" Aft. 0754 Underway to proper position in berth #24 standard speed 12 knots (60 rpm)


 H. R. WHITE
 Ensign USNR

08-12

0800 Underway to anchorage. 0814 Anchored in berth #24 in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to port. 1000 Making all preparations for getting underway. 1104 Ship underway, making various speeds and courses going to new anchorage. 1155 Anchored in berth #14 in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to port.


 W. V. HALL
 Ensign USNR


12-16

Anchored as before.


 E. W. CANTRELLE
 Ensign USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.


 R. S. VAKHIEV
 Ensign USNR

20-24


Anchored as before.


 L. L. FOUNKELOOD, Jr.
 Ensign USNR

Approved:


 J. R. LANNON, Captain USN

Examined:


 F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Thursday

10

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #14, Dumbea Bay, New Caledonia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to port anchor.

J. C. Coff, Jr.
J. C. COFF, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before. 1135 U.S. Navy Pilot came aboard. 1135 Ship underway, making various courses and speeds for entering inner harbor, Noumea New Caledonia. 1224 Anchored in Noumea harbor in 7 fathoms of water with starboard anchor. Waiting for dock to clear.

L. D. Johnston
L. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

1319 Underway, proceeding toward dock. 1310 Moored alongside Dock #7, port side to. Noumea, New Caledonia.

W. J. Hall
W. J. HALL
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Moored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Moored as before.

E. L. Thompson, Jr.
E. L. THOMPSON, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Moored as before.

R. S. Mayhew
R. S. MAYHEW
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Cannon
J. R. CANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORN

Friday

11

June

1943

(Day)

(Month)

(Year)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS

00-04

Moored port side to dock #7, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia.

A. S. Johnston
A. S. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Moored as before.

H. P. Whitney
H. P. WHITNEY
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Moored as before. 0830 Began loading cargo.

W. J. Hall
W. J. HALL
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

E. W. Cantarella
E. W. CANTARELLA
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. L. Thompson, Jr.
L. L. THOMPSON, JR.
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

R. S. ...
R. S. ...
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Moored as before. Loading cargo. 2324 huge flame and then tremendous explosion several miles north by north east of Noumea. Later found to be U.S. Naval Ammunition Dump which blew up. 2325 Darken ship. Ceased cargo operations. 2330 Lightened ship. Commenced cargo operations.

H. P. Whitney
H. P. WHITNEY
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

W. S. ...
W. S. ...

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAS

Saturday 17 June 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04
Moored port side to dock #7, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia.
Loading cargo. 0100 Secured all cargo operations.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

04-08
Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

08-1230
Moored as before. Loading cargo. 0830 Fire on fan tail caused by
sparks from welding falling on camouflage nets. No damage. 0835 Secured
from fire alarm.

E. W. Carpenter
E. W. CARPENTER
Ensign, USNR

1230-16
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. H. Youniswood, Jr.
L. H. YOUNISWOOD, JR.
Ensign, USNR

16-1830
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before. Received 147 troops for
transportation.

R. S. Mallish
R. S. MALLISH
Ensign, USNR

1830-20
Moored as before. Loading cargo.

F. R. Whiting
F. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

20-24
Moored as before. Loading cargo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lammom
J. R. LAMMOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

W. S. McManister
W. S. McManister

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALBATROSS

Sunday

15

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS

00-01

Coored portside to 4300 yV, New Nickel Ocean, Tussen, New Caledonia.
Secured from loading cargo.

W. J. Hill
W. J. Hill
Ensign, USNR

01-02

Coored as before.

H. P. Whiting
H. P. Whiting
Ensign, USNR

02-1230

Coored as before. Loading cargo as before.

William Wood Jr
W. W. Wood, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

1210-14

Coored as before. Loading cargo as before.

F. S. May
F. S. May
Ensign, USNR

14-1830

Coored as before. Loading cargo as before.

E. V. ...
E. V. ...
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Coored as before. Loading cargo.

W. J. Hill
W. J. Hill
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Coored as before. Loading cargo.

W. J. Hill
W. J. Hill
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. ...
J. R. ...
Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois

F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

W. S. ...

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAC Monday 14 June 1948

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Moored portside to dock #7, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia. Loading cargo.

E. W. Calster III
E. W. CALSTER III
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before. 0530 Ceased loading cargo. 0605 Draft of ship: 13'3" forward; 22'6" aft. 0628 Underway. Standard speed 60 RPM. All lines clear of dock. 0635 Making various courses and speeds proceeding alongside U.S.S. TAILULAH in berth #41. 0748 A alongside U.S.S. TAILULAH in 11 fathoms of water.

L. L. Youngblood Jr
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Moored alongside tanker TAILULAH in berth #41. Fueling, starboard side to. 1015 All passenger troops left ship.

R. S. Mathison
R. S. MATHISON
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

1230 Moored as before; fueling. 1250 Completed fueling; received 2,480 barrels or 103,320 gallons. 1250 Stationed special sea detail. 1310 Ship underway; proceeding to berth #44; standard speed 13 knots (75 RPM) 1332 Anchored berth #45, 9 fathoms of water, 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U.S.N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Tuesday 15

June 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04
Anchored in berth #44, Dumbes Bay, New Caledonia, in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

04-06
Anchored as before.

R. S. Maalish
R. S. MAALISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230
Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

1230-16
Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

16-1830
Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

1830-20
Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

20-24
Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

T. S. R. Navigator
T. S. R. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGONAB WEDNESDAY 16 June 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #44, Dumbea Bay, New Caledonia, in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before. 1505 Began testing main engine. 1517 Finished testing main engine.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. NAV. Investigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Thursday 17

June 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04
Anchored in berth #44, Dumbea Bay, New Caledonia, in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

04-08
Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

08-12
Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

12-16
Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

16-20
Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

20-24
Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

E. S. M. Navigator
E. S. M. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB Friday 18 June 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION	"OPERATIONAL" REMARKS
00-04 Anchored in berth #44 Dumbes Bay, New Caledonia in 2 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.	<i>D. D. Johnston</i> D. D. JOHNSTON Ensign USNR
04-08 Anchored as before.	<i>W. V. Fall</i> W. V. FALL Ensign USNR
08-12 Anchored as before.	<i>J. C. Eoff, Jr.</i> J. C. EOFF, Jr. Ensign USNR
12-16 Anchored as before.	<i>E. W. Cantrille</i> E. W. CANTRILLE Ensign USNR
16-20 Anchored as before.	<i>I. L. Youngblood, Jr.</i> I. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr. Ensign USNR
20-24 Anchored as before.	<i>R. S. Wazlish</i> R. S. WAZLISH Ensign USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lamm
J. R. LAMM, Captain USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

T. S. Westgate

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Saturday 19

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth #44, Dumbea Bay, New Caledonia, in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 1115 Made preparations for getting underway.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1215 Underway making various courses and speeds Standard speed 12 knots (60 RPM). 1225 Laying to, awaiting orders to proceed to dock. 1252 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to pier. 1345 Moored starboard side to pier one, dock #8, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia. 1430 Began loading cargo.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before. Loading cargo as before. Received ComTransGroup 181100 of June directing the formation of Task Unit 32.8.3, consisting of southern section under Capt. NEED in JOHN PENN with FULLER, ALGORAB, TRYON, GWIN, KILTY, TALBOT, PATTERSON, MC KEAN. Northern section under Capt. FLETCHER in LIBRA with WOODWORTH and JENKINS, giving times of departures and arrival and rendezvous positions

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lanyon
J. R. LANYON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

V. S. Wingator
V. S. WINGATOR

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 20 June 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0000-04

Moored starboard side to pier one, dock #8, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia. Loading cargo. Received O.T.U. 32.8.3, operation order 8-43 giving task organization, cruising order, supplementary tactical instructions, and communication plan for the movement to Guadalcanal.

R. S. Maelish
R. S. MAELISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

08-12

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

12-16

1225 Underway making various courses and speeds for leaving inner harbor, Noumea, New Caledonia. 1313 Let go port anchor in 11 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to anchor in Dumbéa Bay, New Caledonia. 1524 Underway, making various courses and speeds for leaving Dumbéa Bay New Caledonia, as a part of Task Unit 32.8.3 consisting of the following ships; JOHN PENN C.T.U.; ALGORAB; TRYON, and FULLER. Escorts GWIN, Comesort; PATTERSON, TALBOT, and KILTY.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

1600 Steaming as before leaving harbor. 1710 Passed through Bulari Passage. 1730 Completed forming convoy in following disposition on base course 270° T.

11
ALGORAB

21
PENN

12
TRYON

22
FULLER

1737 Commenced zigzag plan #39.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

zigzagging as before on base course 270° T. 1850 Ceased zigzagging. 1900 Changed base course to 303° T. 1910 Resumed zigzagging according to plan #39. 2000 Position 22-23 S, 165-47 E.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON, Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

V. S. N. Navigator
V. S. N. Navigator.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. ALGORAB

Date June 20, 1943

20-24
Zigzagging as before according to plan #39.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

Approved

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. NR Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 21 June 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS00-04
00 Zigzagging as before on base course 303° T., using plan #39. 0350
ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.*W. V. Hall*
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR04-08
Zigzagging as before on base course 303° T. 0400 Changed base course
to 325° T. 0410 Resumed zigzagging according to plan #39. 0600 Position
20-44 S., 163-44 E.*D. D. Johnston*
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR08-12
Zigzagging as before according to plan #39. 0955 Sounded general quarter
for drill purposes. 1012 Commenced firing practice. 1025 Ceased firing,
secured from general quarters, ammunition expended, 540 rounds 50 Cal., 920
rounds 20 mm, 25 rounds 3"50MM. One casualty. Breech bolt carrier spring
#4-20 mm broke out to ejected primer. 1200 Position 20-03 S., 163-07 E.
Distance from Bulari Passage, 245 miles. Average speed 13.1 knots.*E. W. Cantrell*
E. W. CANTRELL
Ensign, USNR12-16
1200 Zigzagging as before on base course 325° T. 1300 Changed zigzag
plan to #16.*W. V. Hall*
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR16-1830
Zigzagging as before on base course 325° T. 1700 Commenced zigzagging
according to plan #39. 1800 Changed base course to 350° T. 1810 Resumed
zigzagging according to plan #39.*D. D. Johnston*
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR1830-20
Zigzagging as before according to plan #39. 2000 Position 18-31 S.,
162-12 E.*E. W. Cantrell*
E. W. CANTRELL
Ensign, USNR20-24
2000 Zigzagging as before on base course 350° T. 2150 Ceased zigzagging
and resumed base course. 2200 Changed base course to 020° T. 2210 Resumed
zigzag plan #39.*W. V. Hall*
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNRApproved:
J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USNExamined:
F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut. U. S. NAV. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 22 June 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04
00 Changed base course to 056° T. Standard speed 15 knots (80 RPM).
0010 Resumed zigzagging according to plan #39.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

04-03
Zigzagging as before according to plan #39. 0800 Position 16-39 S.,
163-48 E.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

08-12
0800 Zigzagging as before. 0805 Ceased zigzagging and changed base
course to 020° T. 0813 Commenced zigzag plan #16. 0823 U.S.S. MC KEAN
joined convoy as escort. 1200 Position 15-42 S., 163-57 E. Distance noon
to noon, 328 miles. Average speed 13.7 knots.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

12-16
Zigzagging as before. 1302 Ceased zigzagging. 1303 Changed course to
050° T. 1308 Changed base course to 090° T. 1355 Commenced exercising at
various various emergency turns. 1404 Came to base course 90° T. and P.G.C.
1409 Commenced zigzag plan #21.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

16-1830
Zigzagging as before. 1651 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.
1700 Changed base course to 060° T. 1714 Commenced zigzagging according
to plan #39. 1717 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 RPM). 1750
Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1800 Changed base course to
030° T. 1810 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #39.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

1830-20
1830 Zigzagging as before. 1850 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base
course. 1900 Changed base course to 354° T. 1910 Resumed zigzagging.
2000 Position 14-58 S., 165-07 E.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

20-24
Zigzagging as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:
J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:
F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut. W. S. McWhorter

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAS

Wednesday 23

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Zigzagging on base course 354° T., using plan #39.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Ensign, USN

04-08

0400 Zigzagging as before. 0614 U.S.S. LINA and escorts U.S.S. SCOB-
WORTH and U.S.S. JENNIE sighted bearing 165° T. 0634 Various changes of
courses to delay convoy for LINA. 0800 Position 12-33 N., 164-33 W.W. D. Hall
W. D. HALL
Ensign, USN

08-1230

Steering various courses to bring U.S.S. LINA close to convoy in order
that she might join with present convoy. 0804 Turn to base course 330° T.
and E.W.C. 0821 Commenced zigzag plan #39. 1000 Altered base course to
338° T. and E.W.C. 1203 Commenced zigzag plan #21. 1217 Altered stand-
ard speed to 31 knots. 1230 Position 11-14 N., 164-09 W. Distance made
to date 157 miles. Average speed 12.8 knots.J. H. Hargrave Jr.
J. H. HARGRAVE, JR.
Ensign, USN

1230-16

Zigzagging as before according to plan #21 1550 Commenced zigzagging and
returned base course.E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Ensign, USN

16-18

1600 Changed base course to 340° T. 1611 Commenced zigzag plan #21.

W. D. Hall
W. D. HALL
Ensign, USN

17-20

1605 Altered general quarters. 1800 Secured the general quarters.
1825 Altered standard speed to 7 knots (4.5 knots). 1901 Altered base course
to 348° T. and E.W.C. 1954 Resumed standard speed to 12 knots (4.5 knots).
2000 Position 10-17 N., 163-13 W.J. H. Hargrave Jr.
J. H. HARGRAVE, JR.
Ensign, USN

20-21

Zigzagging as before on base course 348° T. 2021 Altered base course; turn
of 45° to starboard. 2027 Executed emergency turn of 45° to port. 2030
Commenced zigzag according to plan #21.E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Ensign, USN

Approved:

J. P. Cannon
J. P. CANNON, Lieut.

Examined:

J. R. Dubois
J. R. DUBOIS, Lieut.

W. S. M. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALBATROSS

Thursday

24

1943

19

ZONE DESCRIPTION -13

REMARKS

00-01

0000 Zigzagging on base course 304° T. using plan #21. 0028 Ceased zigzagging. 0029 Changed base course to 270° T. 0040 Resumed zigzagging. 0127 Changed base course to 220° T.

W. J. Hall
W. J. HALL
Ensign, USNR

01-08

0400 Zigzagging as before. 0400 Changed base course to 309° T. and P.G.C. 0700 Commenced zigzag plan #39. 0800 Position 9-29 S., 160-53 E.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

08-12

Zigzagging as before according to plan #39. 0806 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 309° T. 0807 Changed base course to 285° T. 0810 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #39. 0900 Changed base course to 270° T. 1002 Changed base course to 280° T. 1003 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 280° T. 1004 Section one detached from Section two, proceeding independently to anchorage. 1017 Changed base course to 275° T. 1022 Changed course to 273° T. 1026 Changed course to 271° T. 1035 Changed course to 270° T., making various course and speed in proceeding to anchorage 1120 Anchored off Koli Point, Guadalcanal Island, in berth #58 in 15 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor. 1220 Boats in water; all hatches open for discharging cargo.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

W. J. Hall
W. J. HALL
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before; unloading cargo as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Linnom
J. R. LINNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

H. A. R. [Signature]

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Friday

25

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

0000 Anchored in berth #68, Koli Point, Guadalcanal, in 15 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor. Unloading cargo from #2, 3, and 5 holds. 0050 Condition Red at Russell Islands, Condition Yellow at Guadalcanal. 0115 Condition Green at Guadalcanal. 0300 Reported 292 tons cargo; approximately 39% unloaded as of 0300.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

04-08

0400 Anchored as before; unloading cargo as before. 0425 Condition Red from Radio Guadalcanal. Darkened ship; sounded general quarters; cast of boats; heaved up on anchor. 0434 Underway; maneuvering. 0458 Condition Green at Guadalcanal. 0500 Secured from general quarters. 0524 Anchored again in same berth, with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor; resumed unloading operations.

R. S. Mamlish
R. S. MAMLISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before; unloading cargo as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Ensign, USNR

16-20

1600 Anchored as before; unloading cargo. 1815 Made preparations for getting underway. Draft 13'9" forward; 21'9" aft. 1855 Stopped handling cargo. 1904 Ship underway, making various speeds and courses to Lunga Point. 1949 Anchored off Lunga Point, in berth #22, Guadalcanal in 15 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before; unloading cargo as before. Received CTF 31 Operation Order A9-43, describing organization of units to be engaged in the Toenails Operation. This ship is to be attached to the 1st Echelon Western Force (T.U. 31.1.3) Under Rear-Admiral R. K. TURNER in MC CAWLEY with Transdiv 2 with LIBRA.

H. W. Whitino
H. W. WHITINO
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORA

Saturday

26

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -111

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal, approximately 600 yards East of U.S.S. TRYON with 60 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. Unloading cargo.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08

0400 Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before. 0430 Condition Red at Guadalcanal. 0431 Sounded general quarters. 0436 Underway, making various course and speeds, lying off Lunga Point. Standard speed 12 knots (60 RPM). 0524 Secured from general quarter. 0528 Making various courses and speed in returning to anchorage. 0545 Anchored in berth 22 off Lunga point, Guadalcanal, in 15 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain cut to the starboard anchor. 0555 Commenced cargo operations again.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

0800 Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before. 0937 Received warning of air attack. Sounded general quarter. 0939 All clear. Secured from general quarters. Continued to unload cargo.

R. S. Maglish
R. S. MAGLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before; unloading cargo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before. 1725 made all preparations for getting underway. Draft forward 11'9" aft 21'3". 1758 Underway on orders of OTF 32. Speed 13.5 knots. 1833 Koli Point beacon abeam to starboard, distance 1000 yards. 1844 Anchored in berth #68 in 16 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lammom
J. R. LAMMOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U.S. Navy Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAH

Sunday

27

June

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored off Keli Point, Guadalcanal, in berth #68; in 16 fathoms of water, with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before. 1450 Commenced loading cargo.

R. S. Hazlish
R. S. HAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-18

Anchored as before. Loading cargo.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

18-20

Anchored as before. Loading cargo as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. Loading cargo as before.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Monday

28

June

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored off Koli Point, Guadalcanal, in berth #68 in 16 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before. Loading cargo as before. 0530 Ceased cargo operations.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lammom
J. R. LAMMOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Tuesday

29

June

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored off Koli Point, Guadalcanal, in berth #68, in 16 fathoms of water, with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

H. R. Whiting
H. R. WHITING
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before. 1000 Commenced embarking troops for transportation; both Marines and C.B. enlisted personnel and officers.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

1230 Anchored as before. 1445 Made preparations for getting underway. Draft 13'9" forward and 22'6" aft. 1547 Ship underway; making various courses and speeds in getting in formation. Standard speed 13.5 knots (75 RPM).

R. S. Mallish
R. S. MALLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Making various courses and speed as before. 1612 Steering 310° T. 1615 Changed standard speed to 14 knots (80 RPM). 1617 Emergency turn of 60° to port. 1619 Emergency turn of 90° to starboard. 1628 emergency turn of 30° to port. 1655 Turned left 30° to 288° T. 1703 Turned right 30° to 318° T. 1708 Changed standard speed to 14 knots (70 RPM). 1709 Changed course and axis on guide to left to 272° T. 1729 Turned right 20° to 292° T. 1745 Turned left 30° to 262° T. 1749 Turned right 20° to 282° T. 1810 Turned right 20° to 302° T. 1831 Turned left 30° to 272° T. Changed course to 255° T. 2000 Changed course by column movement 22° right to 270° T. Position 9-13 S., 159-24 E.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

20-24

2000 Steaming as before on base course 255° T. 2000 Changed base course to 270° T. 2012 Ships turned left 40° to 230° T. 2023 Ships turned right 40° to 270° T. 2322 Changed base course to 292° T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lanyon
J. R. LANYON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lieut.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCOGRAB Wednesday 30 June 1933
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

0000 Steaming on base course 292° T. and P.G.C. Standard speed 12.5 knots (70 RPM). 0204 Ships left to course 272° T. and P.G.C. 0231 Ships right to course 292° T. and P.G.C. 0326 Column right to course 000° T and P.G.C.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Ensign, USNR

04-06

Steaming as before. 0424 Changed fleet course to 322° T.

E. J. Cartrelle
E. J. CARTRELLE
Ensign, USNR

06-17

See M. Serial 51208

Steaming as before. 0602 Rounded general quarters. 0620 Changed fleet course and axis to 270° T. 0626 Executed "Three Turn" to course 240° T. 0634 Executed "Turn Three" to course 370° T. 0639 Slowed to one-third speed 0642 Stopped and backed, commenced making various courses and speeds lying to off Record Entrance. 0645 Commanded lowering boats and abandoning, troops and cargo. Set condition two and unloaded cargo at maximum speed. 0600 General quarters on receipt of receipt of enemy planes approaching. Commenced making various courses and speeds going into special sailing formation. 0915 Commanded making various emergency turns. 0936 Moved from general quarters set special condition two prepared to commence discharge of cargo. 0954 Stopped off duty, troops and stationed airplanes. 1110 Rounded general quarters on receipt of receipt of enemy aircraft. 1112 Made special speed 3 courses 070° T. in special sailing formation. 1115 Executed "Turn One" to course 130° T. 1127 Executed "Turn One" to course 190° T. 1132 Executed "Turn One" to course 250° T. 1135 Executed "Turn Three" to course 310° T. 1138 Executed "Turn One" to course 210° T. 1156 Executed "Turn Two" to course 270° T. 1157 Rounded general quarters set special condition two. 1211 Executed "Turn One" to course 090° T. stopped ship and resumed discharge of cargo. 1211 Completed discharge of aircraft and reformation of all troops. All task fighters and 1212's left stern and left the ship. 1235 Made various courses and speeds sailing formation as follows: port column 3, 1212, 1212, 1212, 1212, 1212, 1212, starboard column 1212, 1212, 1212, 1212, 1212, 1212 and not yet completed discharge and delayed 1212's. 1315 Changed fleet course and axis to 130° T. 1320 Standard speed 12 knots. 1335 General quarters on receipt of radar warning from course 070° bearing 300 50 miles 47 miles. 1337 1212's joined formation. 1339 Executed "Four Turn" to 000° T. 1355 Screening boats opened fire on enemy aircraft on port beam. 1356 Executed "Emergency Turn One" to course 190° T. commenced firing on enemy torpedo planes attack from port beam and quarter. Estimated number of attacking planes 12-20 all coming in at altitudes of from 20 to 150 feet. Type of planes was MITSUBISHI 97 (Gally), twin engine torpedo plane. 1358 1212's was observed to have been hit near the stern and slowed down and fell out of formation. 1400 Commenced making another "Emergency Turn One" on flag hoist signal from 1212's and observed no other ships in formation. 1402 Made full left rudder and returned to course 190° T. 1403 Altered course to 140° T. on receipt of T-1 signal from 1212's. 1404 was announced that he had taken command of the task unit. All enemy planes sighted were shot down, the majority of them or coming in planes in the near vicinity of ships of the formation. 1405 1212's and two 1212's remained near 1212's. 1405 1212's expended 31 rounds 3 inch. 1406 rounds 3 inch and 100 rounds .30 Cal. The remainder of the formation proceeded with 1212's. 1407 1212's, 1212's, 1212's, 1212's, starboard column,

Approved:

J. W. Leonard
J. W. LEONARD, Captain, USN

Examined:

H. L. DeBois
H. L. DEBOIS, Lieut.

E. E. N., Navigator

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. _____

Date Nov 30, 1940

followed by 1705; PRESIDENT ADAMS landing port was followed by 1715

The following personnel capacities were observed:

- 1705 1st Lt. W. G. ...
- 1715 1st Lt. W. G. ...
- 1720 1st Lt. W. G. ...
- 1725 1st Lt. W. G. ...
- 1730 1st Lt. W. G. ...

all from wounds, gunshot, shrapnel. Key letter classification "A".
 1705 observed during visit Jan. 1940. 1715 observed during visit
 1720, 1725, 1730 observed from general quarters, ...

G. L. Dubois

17-20

1705 Steaming as before. 1715 1st Lt. W. G. ... 1715 ...
 1720 1st Lt. W. G. ... 1725 1st Lt. W. G. ...
 1730 1st Lt. W. G. ... 1735 1st Lt. W. G. ...
 1740 1st Lt. W. G. ... 1745 1st Lt. W. G. ...
 1750 1st Lt. W. G. ... 1755 1st Lt. W. G. ...
 1760 1st Lt. W. G. ... 1765 1st Lt. W. G. ...
 1770 1st Lt. W. G. ... 1775 1st Lt. W. G. ...
 1780 1st Lt. W. G. ... 1785 1st Lt. W. G. ...
 1790 1st Lt. W. G. ... 1795 1st Lt. W. G. ...

G. L. Dubois Jr.

20-22

Steaming as before on base course ...

A. D. Johnston

Approved:

J. J. Lamson
 Captain, USN

Examined:

G. L. Dubois

E. S. N. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Thursday 1 July 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

File No.	108
R.S. No.	015891

00-04

This ship forms a part of T.U. 31.1.3 under Rear Admiral R. K. TURNER, operating under C.T.F. 31 operation order A9-43. Steaming in formation shown below with flag in FARENHOLT. MC CAWLEY was torpedoed at about 1600, June 30 and LIBRA remained at the scene to take her in tow.

PRESIDENT ADAMS

PRESIDENT HAYES

PRESIDENT JACKSON

ALGORAB

Steaming on course 084° T. at 15 knots. 0028 Changed base course to 123° T. 0320 Changed base course to 117° T. 0320 Reduced speed to 2/3 speed.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08

0400 Steaming as before on base course 117° T. making two-thirds speeds. 0530 Ordered by CTU 31.1 to act independently. 0532 Changed course to 130° T. and P.G.C. 0533 Changed standard speed to 75 R.P.M. 0558 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to anchorage. 0625 Anchored off Koli Point Guadalcanal, in berth 59, in 22 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor. 0650 Draft: Forward, 11 feet 6 inches; aft 21 feet, 0 inches.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-18

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

18-20

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

53164

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL, Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. E. Lannom
J. E. LANNOM, Captain, USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Friday 2 July 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored off Koli Point, Guadalcanal, in berth #59, in 22 fathoms of water, with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt., (jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

08-12

Anchored as before. 0753 Ship underway. Making various course and speeds to proceed to berth 70 Koli Point, Guadalcanal. 0810 Anchored in berth 70 Koli Point, Guadalcanal in 18 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Postgraduate.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Saturday 3

July

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #70, Koli Point, Guadalcanal in 18 fathoms of water, with 75 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

R. S. MALLISH
R. S. MALLISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

D. D. JOHNSTON
D. D. JOHNSTON
LT. (jg), USNR

08-12

0800 Anchored as before. 0900 Ship underway making various courses and speeds to proceed to Purvis Bay, Florida Island. 1100 Anchored in berth #4, Purvis Bay, with 90 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor, in 30 fathoms of water.

J. K. WEBB
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before; 35 fathoms of chain to the port anchor let out underfoot.

R. S. MALLISH
R. S. MALLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before.

W. V. HALL
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before.

L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

R. S. MALLISH
R. S. MALLISH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. LANNON
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Sunday

4

July

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #4, Purvis Bay with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor and 35 fathoms of chain to the port anchor in 30 fathoms of water.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Monday

5

July

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #4, Purvis Bay in 30 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor and 35 fathoms to the port anchor lowered under foot.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

I. L. Youngblood, Jr.
I. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Tuesday

6

July

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #4, Purvis Bay, in 30 fathoms of water, with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, and 35 fathoms of chain to the port anchor lowered under foot.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-1230

0800 Anchored as before. 0805 Draft: 10'6" forward, 22' 0" aft. 0824 Underway standard speed 12 knots (60 RPM). 0825 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to center of berth #4. 0827 Anchored in berth #4, Purvis Bay, Florida Island, in 30 fathoms of water, with 90 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-18

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

18-20

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. Received C.T.F. 31 060511 directing ALGORAB TO report to C.T.U. 32.4.7 and proceed with that Task Unit to Noumea.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lanyon
J. R. LANYON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U.S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Wednesday 7 July 1943

(1943)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #4, Purvis Bay, Florida Island, in 30 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms out to port anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

R. S. Maclish
R. S. MAELISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before. 1425 Underway standard speed 13.5 knots. Making various courses and speeds for leaving Port Purvis. 1441 Stood out through submarine nets at Port Purvis. 1515 Steady on course 172° T. 1516 Using various courses to proceed to transport group at Guadalcanal. 1530 Reported to C.T.U. 32.4.7. for duty.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-1830

1600 Making various courses and speeds to anchorage. 1610 Anchored in berth #71 off Tetere, Guadalcanal in 18 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. 1830 Made preparation for getting underway. Received C.T.U. 32.4.7, operation order 14-43 giving task organization, cruising formation and tactical instructions.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. 2009 Underway. 2010 Making various courses and speeds to get in column as follows: 1. AMERICAN LEGION; 2. HUNTER LAGGETT 3. CRESCENT CITY; 4. ALGORAB; 5. CLYMER. 2011 Standard speed 15 knots base course 090° T. 2045 Changed base course to 085° T. 2308 Changed course to 123° T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Thursday

8

July

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Steaming on base course 123° T. Standard speed 15 knots. 0214 Changed Base course to 092° T. 0305 Changed base course to 100° T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0520 Changed course to 120° T., 122° PGC. 0547 Formed cruising disposition. 0600 Commenced zigzag plan #8. 0800 Position 10-17 S., 162-48 E.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-12 Zigzagging as before on base course 120° T. 0900 Sounded general quarters. 0918 Secure from general quarters set condition two. 1200 Position 10-50 S., 163-41 E.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

12-16 Zigzagging as before on base course 120° T. 1420 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1427 Changed course to 153° T. 1433 Resumed zigzagging.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-1830 Zigzagging as before. Base course 153° T. and P.G.C.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

1830-20 Zigzagging as before on base course 153° T. 1720 Ceased zigzagging. 2000 Position 12-19 S., 164-38 E.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before, on base course 153° T. 2020 Commenced zigzag plan #8. 2200 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. NR Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Friday

9

July

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Steaming on base course 153° T. and P.G.C. Standard speed 15 knots (80 RPM).

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08

Steaming as before on base course 153° T. 0530 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #8. 0800 Position 14-53 S., 165-59 E.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Zigzagging as before on base course 153° T. 0816 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0822 Changed base course to 193° T. 0829 Resumed zigzag plan #8. 0855 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0900 Changed base course to 153° T. Reduced speed 2/3. 0908 Increased speed to standard. 0912 Resumed zigzag plan #8. 1200 Position 15-50 S., 166-19 E. Distance noon to noon 34.4 miles. Average speed 14.3 knots.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Zigzagging as before on base course 153° T. and P.G.C.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-1830

Zigzagging as before on base course 153° T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

1830-20

Zigzagging as before on base course 153° T. 2000 Position 17-30 S., 167-12 E.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24

Zigzagging as before on base course 153° T. and P.G.C. 2230 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Linnom
J. R. LINNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U.S. NR Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Saturday 10

July 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04
Steaming on base course 153° T. Standard speed 15 knots. 0015 Changed base course to 166° T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08
Steaming as before on base course 166° T. 0535 Commenced zigzag plan #8. 0800 Position 20-10 S., 168-04 E.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-1230
Zigzagging as before on base course 166° T. and P.G.C. 0800 Column left by sections to base course 161° T. and P.G.C. 1200 Position 21-11S., 168-19 E. Distance noon to noon 342 miles. Average speed 14.3 knots.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16
Zigzagging as before on base course 166° T. 1340 Ceased zigzagging. 1340 Changed base course to 190° T. 1400 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #8.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-1830
Zigzagging as before on base course 190° T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

1830-20
Zigzagging as before on base course 190° T. and P.G.C. 1910 Changed base course to 185° T. and P.G.C.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24
Zigzagging as before on base course 185° T. 2037 Ceased zigzagging 2040 Changed course to 215° T. 2050 Changed base course to 245° T. 2007 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #8. 2330 Ceased zigzagging 2335 Changed base course to 259° T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 11 July 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL" REMARKS

00-04 Steaming on base course 259° T. 0115 Changed base course to 280° T.
0300 Changed base course to 320° T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before on base course 320° T. and P.G.C. 0430 Changed base course to 000° T. and P.G.C. 0634 Executed "Form 18" to form single column with ALGORAB in #5 position. 0640 Making various course. Changed in order to maneuver into column formation. 0658 Changed base course to 050° T. and P.G.C.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-1230 0750 Making various course and speeds for entering port. 0806 Commenced semi-encirclement of light house and passed through reefs at entrance. 0903 Ordered to proceed independently. 0948 Anchored in berth #19, Dumbea Bay, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-1830 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

1830-20 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lainow
J. R. LAINOW, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. N. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Monday

12

July

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth #19, Dumbéa Bay, Nouméa, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-12 0745 Making various preparations for getting underway. 0800 Underway making various courses and speeds to go alongside docks. 0833 Lt. Oates Navy Pilot came aboard. 0937 Moored alongside finger docks in berth #1 Nouméa, New Caledonia.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-1830 Moored as before. 1700 Commenced loading cargo.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

1830-20 Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Tuesday

13

July

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Moored alongside berth #7. Port side to New Nickel dock Noumea, New Caledonia. Loading cargo. 0050 Secured all cargo operations.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08

Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Moored as before. 0820 Began loading cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

1830-20

Moored as before. Loading cargo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. ME-Inspector.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Wednesday

14

July 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Moored port side to berth #7, New Nickel Dock, Noumea, New Caledonia, loading cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-20

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Moored as before. Loading cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. *Quigley*

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Thursday 15
(Day) (Date)

July 1943
(Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04
Moored port side to berth #7, New Nickel Docks, Noumea, New Caledonia.
Loading cargo.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

08+1230
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16
Moored as before. Loading cargo.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-1830
Moored as before. Loading cargo.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lt. D-V(S), USNR

1830-20
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

F. B. Fletcher
F. B. FLETCHER
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N. (Aviation)

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Friday

16

July

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Moored port side to berth #7, New Nickel Dock, Noumea, New Caledonia.
Loading cargo.*D. D. Johnston*
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-1200

Moored as before.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lieut., USNR

1200-16

1130 Making all preparations for getting underway. 1158 Underway
Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to berth 43, Dumbea Bay,
Navy Pilot Lieut. Moore at Conn. 1248 Anchored in berth #43, Dumbea Bay,
in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.*E. L. Youngblood, Jr.*
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

P. B. Fletcher
P. B. FLETCHER.
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lieut., USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 17 July 1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth #43, Dumbea Bay, New Caledonia in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

L. I. Youngblood, Jr.
L. I. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before. Loading boats.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lieut., USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. H. Lanyon
J. H. LANYON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 18 July 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04
Anchored in berth #43, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08
Anchored as before.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lieut., USNR

08-1230
Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16
Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-20
Anchored as before. Received ComTransGroup 180201 of July, Directing formation of T.U. 32.4.1, consisting of ALGORAB and PATAPSCO with escort consisting of WILSON and SC 733 and SC 760 to proceed to CACTUS area.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24
Anchored as before.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lieut., USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. (Reserve)

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 19 July 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in berth #43 Dumbas Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

4-8 Anchored as before. Issued CEM 32.4.1 operation order 8-43 giving times of departure, cruising disposition, and communications outline for the task unit.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Lt. (jg), USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lt. (jg), USNR

12-18 Anchored as before. 1145 Making all preparations for getting underway. 1203 Underway, standard speed 13 knots (70 rpm). 1224 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding across degaussing range. 1241 Passed degaussing range - making various courses and speeds in leaving harbor. 1406 Passed through outer reef - speed full ahead. Making various courses in forming convoy. Convoy consisting of USG ALGORAB (CEM 32.4.1) and USG PARAFSCO. Escorts D.D. 41150, SC 732, SC 780. Course 233°. 1418 Changed course to 270°. 1428 Changed course to 300°. 1430 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #38.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Lt. (jg), USNR

18-20 Underway as before, course 300°, speed 13 knots, 70 rpm zigzagging on plan #38. 2000 Position: 21-57 S - 165-21 E.

E. S. Pratt
E. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr. USNR

20-24 Zigzagging as before on base course 300° and p.p.c.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved: *J. H. Larson*
J. H. LARSON, Captain, USN

Examined: *F. L. Dubois*
F. L. DUBOIS, Lieut. Comdr. USN, Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALSCORAB

Tuesday

20 July

1945

(Day) (Date) (Office)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Zigzagging as before on base course 300°T, according to plan #36. 0005 Changed base course to 318°T.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Lt. (jg), USNR

4-8

Zigzagging as before. 0405 Changed base course to 336°T. 0800 position: 160-20 S - 163-20 E.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr. USNR

8-12

Zigzagging as before on base course 335°T and p.g.c. 0900 Exercised at general quarters, and other emergency drills. 0930 Secured from general quarters and all emergency drills. 0935 SC 733 on starboard bow reported underwater sound contact. 0935 Executed emergency turn to port 40° to course 305°T and p.g.c. 0940 Executed emergency turn to port 40° to course 365°T and p.g.c. 0945 Executed ships right 40° to course 305°T and p.g.c. 0950 Executed ships right 30° to course 335°T and p.g.c. 0951 Resumed zigzag plan #36. Base course 336°T and p.g.c. 1000 Ammunition reported expended during drills: 4 rounds 3"/50 illuminating, 16 rounds 3"/50 A.A., 500 rounds 50 cal. 1100 rounds 40 mm. 1200 Position: 16-37 S - 163-02 E. Distance from Bulari 285 miles, average speed 12.1 knots.

E. W. Cantrell, Jr.
E. W. CANTRELL, JR.
Lt. (jg), USNR

12-15

Zigzagging as before according to plan #36.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20

Zigzagging as before. 1631 Increased standard speed to 71 rpm; 13 knots. 1805 Changed base course to 000°T and p.g.c. 2005 Position: 15-08 S - 162-30 E.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr. USNR

20-24

Zigzagging as before on base course 000°T and p.g.c. 2105 Changed base course to 028°T and p.g.c. Continued zigzag plan #36.

E. W. Cantrell, Jr.
E. W. CANTRELL, JR.
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. H. Lannon
J. H. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Dubois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB

Wednesday 21 July 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Zigzagging as before according to plan #38, base course 046°T. 0032 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 036°T. 0033 Changed base course to 046°T. 0040 Commenced zigzag plan #38.

E. W. Cantello
E. W. CANTELLO
Lt. (jg), USNR

4-8

Zigzagging as before. 0603 changed base course to 066°T. and p.p.c.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr. USNR

8-14

Zigzagging as before. Position: 15-17 S - 163-59 E. 0836 Executed emergency ships right 60° to course 136°T. 0838 Executed emergency ships left 90° to course 040°T. 0842 Executed emergency ships left 40° to course 008°T. 0848 Executed ships right 90° to course 096°T. 0850 Executed ships right 60° to course 156°T. 0852 Executed ships left 90° to course 068°T. 0904 Commenced zigzag plan #17. 1800 Position: 15-03 S - 164-48 E. Distance noon to noon 281 miles, average speed 19.1 knots.

L. L. Younghusband, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGHUSBAND, JR.
Lt. (jg) USNR

12-18

Zigzagging as before according to plan #17. 1204 Ceased zigzag. 1307 Changed course to 036°T. and p.p.c. 1311 Resumed zigzag plan #17. 1301 Changed base course to 006°T. 1330 Changed base course to 350°T. 1400 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #24.

E. W. Cantello
E. W. CANTELLO
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-20

Zigzagging as before. 1755 Reduced speed to 11 knots, 60 rpm. for USS PATAPSCO to make repairs. 1701 Resumed standard speed of 13 knots, 71 rpm, USS PATAPSCO repaired.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr. USNR

20-24

Zigzagging as before on base course 360°T.

L. L. Younghusband, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGHUSBAND, JR.
Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

J. K. Lannon
J. K. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Dubois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. [Inspector]

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGONAS Thursday 22 July 1953ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Zigzagging on base course 350°T according to plan #38.

E. W. Cantille
E. W. CANTILLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

4-8

Zigzagging as before.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr. USNR

8-12

0800 Cessid zigzag plan #24. Commenced zigzag plan #16. 0855 Sounded general quarters on radar contact with two planes bearing 230°T distance 14 miles. 0942 Lost contact with planes bearing 306°T distance 45 miles. 0952 Secured from general quarters. 1200 Position: 11-35 S - 164-09 E. Distance noon to noon 273 miles, average speed 11.4 knots.

L. H. Youngblood, Jr.
L. H. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lt. (jg), USNR

12-16

Zigzagging as before according to plan #16. 1300 Changed base course to 335°T. 1400 Changed base course to 320°T. 1435 SC 733 broke down. 1455 Changed speed to two-thirds ahead. 1440 SC 733 underway; changed speed to standard ahead. 1455 Changed speed to two-thirds. 1500 Changed base course to 305°T. 1513 Changed speed to standard ahead.

E. W. Cantille
E. W. CANTILLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-20

Zigzagging as before. 1600 Changed base course to 294°T and p.p.c. Position: 10-35 S - 163-06 E.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr. USNR

20-24

Zigzagging as before.

L. H. Youngblood, Jr.
L. H. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lamm
J. R. LAMM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr.

E. R. [unclear], Yeoman.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGERAB Friday 23 July 1943
(Ship) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 "OPERATIONAL"
 REMARKS

0-4

Zigzagging as before according to plan #16 on base course 294⁰T. 0226 Changed base course to 290⁰T. 0254 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0258 Changed base course to 300⁰T. 0300 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #16.

E. W. Cantrell
 E. W. CANTRELL
 Lt. (jg), USNR

4-8

Zigzagging as before on course 300⁰T and p.p.c. 0700 Ceased zigzagging. Position: 06-38 S - 161-00 E.

M. S. Pratt
 M. S. PRATT
 Lt. Comdr. USNR

8-12

Steaming as before on base course 300⁰T. 0827 Changed base course to 330⁰T. 0850 Changed base course to 300⁰T. 0940 Changed base course to 270⁰T. 0944 Executed snips right 20⁰ to course 290⁰T. 1002 Executed snips left 20⁰ to course 270⁰T. 1115 Changed standard speed to 85 rpm. 1147 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to Kell Point, Guadalcanal. 1212 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to Tulagi.

L. H. M. Blood, Jr.
 L. H. M. BLOOD, Jr.
 Lt. (jg), USNR

12-16

Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to Tulagi. 1539 Anchored in berth #6, Tulagi Harbor, Florida Island in 26 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor. Draft of ship 15'0" fwd. 26'0" aft. 1430 All boats in the water. 1630 Commenced discharging cargo from #2 and #3 holds.

E. W. Cantrell
 E. W. CANTRELL
 Lt. (jg), USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

D. D. Johnston
 D. D. JOHNSTON
 Lt. (jg), USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

J. K. Webb
 J. K. WEBB
 Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

L. H. M. Blood, Jr.
 L. H. M. BLOOD, Jr.
 Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Larson
 J. R. LARSON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
 F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U.S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGONRAE

Saturday

24

July

19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in berth #6, Talegi harbor, Florida Island in 25 fathoms of water, with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor. Unloading cargo from #2 and #3 holds.

F. S. Mayhew
F. S. MAYHEW
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (Jr.) USNR

8-12 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo. 1120 80 750 case alongside to take on water and provisions.

F. W. Cartelle
F. W. CARTELLE
Lt. (Jr.) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo. 1250 80 750 left side after taking on water and provisions. 1430 Making tests and preparations for getting underway. 1514 Underway making various courses and speeds leaving Talegi.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-18 Commenced signaling on base course 178°. No plan. 1658 Making various courses and speeds to proceed to berth #66, Roll Point, Guadalcanal. 1654 Anchored in berth #66 Roll Point, Guadalcanal, in 15 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (Jr.) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

F. L. Durois, Jr.
F. L. DUROIS, JR.
Lt. (Jr.) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

F. S. Mayhew
F. S. MAYHEW
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. B. Lannon
J. B. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Durois
F. L. DUROIS, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALBORAB Sunday 25 July 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4 Anchored in berth #66 Kell Point, Guadalupe I., in 18 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain out to port. Unloading cargo.

W. J. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

4-8 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo from #6 hold.

E. W. Campbell
E. W. CAMPBELL
Lt. (jg), USNR

8-12 Anchored as before discharging cargo. 0030 Making tests and preparations for getting underway. 1030 Completed cargo operations. 1030 Underway making various courses and speeds proceeding to new berth. 1105 Anchored in berth #36, Tenary beach, Guadalupe I. in 18 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1100 Began discharging cargo.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Unloading as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-18 Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before. 1630 Ceased cargo operations. 1654 Underway. Lt. GIBSON, pilot, aboard. Standard speed 15 knots 88 rpm. 1655 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to anchorage. 1730 Backed out starboard anchor to 30 fathoms. 1752 Anchored off Kokumhona, Guadalupe Island in 58 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

A. H. Youngblood, Jr.
A. H. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lt. (jg), USNR

18-20 Anchored as before. Commenced unloading cargo.

H. S. Hazli
H. S. HAZLI
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before. 2200 Ceased cargo operations.

W. J. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Ramon
J. R. RAMON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALBATROSS

Monday

28

July

19 48

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

19 48

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored off Kokumbona, Guadalcanal, island in 55 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Lt. (jg), USN

4-8

Anchored as before. 0505 Sounded general quarters. 0525 Secured from general quarters. 0615 Commenced discharging cargo.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USN

8-12

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo as before.

S. D. Johnston
S. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USN

12-16

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

H. H. Younghusband, Jr.
H. H. YOUNGHUSBAND, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USN

12-18

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before.

R. S. Weyland
R. S. WEYLAND
Ensign, USN

14-20

Unloading cargo as before. Anchored as before.

W. J. Hall
W. J. HALL
Lt. (jg), USN

20-24

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo as before.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Lt. (jg), USN

Approved:

J. R. Larson
J. R. LARSON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr.
U. S. N. Navigator.

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

UNITED STATES SHIP ALDRABTuesday 27
(Date) (Date)July 19 45
(Month)ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored off Kokumbona, Guadalcanal in 56 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor. Discharging cargo. 0350 Sounded general quarters, condition red. 0340 Secured from general quarters, condition green. 0345 Resumed discharge of cargo.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo as before. 0435 Completed cargo operations. 0601 Heaving ground. 0608 Underway making various courses and speeds for Koli point, Guadalcanal. 0720 Let go starboard anchor in 16 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain at water's edge in berth #66 Koli Point, Guadalcanal.

S. D. Johnston
S. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

8-12

Anchored as before. 0935 Underway. Standard speed 15 knots (80 rpm) 0936 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to Kukum, Guadalcanal. 1031 Laying to waiting for USS PAAPSCO to join. 1048 Standard speed 14 knots 70 rpm. 1049 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to anchorage in Purvis Bay, Florida Island.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

12-14

Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to anchorage in Purvis Bay, Florida Island. 1218 Passed through outer net at entrance to harbor. 1241 Anchored in berth #3, Purvis Bay, in 25 fathoms of water with 80 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

R. S. Mayhew
R. S. MAYHEW
Ensign, USNR

16-18

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

18-20

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrille
E. W. CANTRILLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. 2115 Veered chain to 75 fathoms to the port anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALORAB

Wednesday 28 July 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored in berth #3 Purvis Bay, Florida island in 28 fathoms of water with 76 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (Jr.), USNR

4-8

Anchored as before.

L. V. Youngblood, Jr.
L. V. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lt. (Jr.), USNR

8-12

Anchored as before. 0930 Let out 33 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, 5 fathoms underfoot.

R. S. Mastis
R. S. MASTIS
Ensign, USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (Jr.), USNR

16-20

Received Contraband 271822 of July rearranging Subsistence Task Units. ALORAB is ordered to report to CTF 32.4.7 under Captain ASHE in AMERICAN ISLAND, with HUNTER LIGHTER, HOWARD CRYSTAL, CHRISTOPHER CITY, JOHN PENN, LEBRA, DILLHAZIL to depart when ready; ALORAB AND DILLHAZIL to go to Second Channel, others proceed Haiken. Anchored as before.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lt. USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

L. V. Youngblood, Jr.
L. V. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lt. (Jr.), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Linnell
J. R. LINNELL, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. Navy Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGONRAE

Thursday 29

July

1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored in berth #3, Purvie bay, Florida Island, in 28 fathoms of water with the starboard anchor being underfoot and 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (Jr.), USNR

8-12

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantello
E. W. CANTELLO
Lt. (Jr.), USNR

12-16

Anchored as before. 1310 Starboard anchor heaved in until off the bottom, leaving 30 fathoms of chain at the wildcat.

R. S. Mazich
R. S. MAZICH
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

W. V. Fall
W. V. FALL
Lt. (Jr.), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

Osborn Hild
Osborn HILD
Lt. USNR

Approved:

J. R. Landon
J. R. LANDON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. Comdr. U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGONAL Friday 30 July 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored in berth #3, Purvis Bay, Florida Island in 28 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor and 30 fathoms on the starboard anchor.

E. W. Cantwell
E. W. CANTWELL
Lt. (jg), USN

4-8

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USN

8-12

Anchored as before.

D. S. Johnston
D. S. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USN

12-16

Anchored as before.

A. L. Youngblood, Jr.
A. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lt. (jg), USN

16-20

Anchored as before.

F. E. Palmer
F. E. PALMER
Ensign, USN

20-24

Anchored as before.

W. D. Hall
W. D. HALL
Lt. (jg), USN

Approved:

J. W. Linton
J. W. LINTON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Dumes
F. L. DUMES, Lt. Comdr.

E. S. N. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALBATROSS

Saturday

31

July

1945

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

0-4

Anchored in berth #3 Purvis Bay, Florida Island, 26 fathoms of water, 75 fathoms of chain on port anchor and 30 fathoms on starboard anchor.

Oscar Reed
Oscar REED
Lieut. USNR

4-8

Anchored as before. 0630 Move in starboard anchor. 0700 Making all tests and preparations for getting underway. 0730 Draft of ship - 10'0" fwd, 11'6" aft. 0740 Heaving short. 0755 Underway making various courses and speeds in leaving harbor. Standard speed 85 rpm.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

8-12

Underway as before. 0805 Set condition two. 0815 Standard speed 85 rpm. 0825 Changed course and speeds in proceeding to Lunga Point, Guadalcanal. 0835 Put boats in water - transferred two tank lighters to Lunga Boat Pool. Ship lying to. 1005 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to anchorage at Tetere, Guadalcanal. 1101 Anchored in berth #8, Tetere, Guadalcanal in 18 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

J. H. Youngblood, Jr.
J. H. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lt. (jg), USNR

12-15

Anchored as before.

H. S. Mays
H. S. MAYS
Design, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before. 1715 Underway on various courses and speeds taking station in formation. 1754 Ship in position 24 of convoy, CP 38.4.7 in AMERICAN DIVISION, position 11. Making 15 knots, 85 rpm on course 090°T. 1844 Commenced zigzagging on plan #B. 1855 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 2000 Changed course to 123°T. 2000 Position: 8-23 S - 160-46 E.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr, USNR

20-24

Steaming as before. 2015 Resumed zigzag plan #B on base course 123° T and p.g.c. 2240 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 2330 Changed course to 097° T and p.g.c.

J. H. Youngblood, Jr.
J. H. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. A. Larson
J. A. LARSON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Dubois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 1 August 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

**"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS**

00-04
Steaming on base course 097° T. Standard Speed 15 knots (85 RPM). This ship forms a part of T.U. 32.4.7 under Captain ASHE in AMERICAN LEGION, with CRESCENT CITY, HUNTER LIGHTS, GEORGE CLYMER, JOHN PERK, and LIBRA. Returning to Button from Cactus, in convey position 24. 0112 Changed course to 125° T. 0128 Changed course to 097° T. 0214 Changed course to 118° T. 0224 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #8.

E. W. Campbell
E. W. CAMPBELL
Lieut. (jg) USNR

04-08
Zigzagging as before. 0447 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0650 Employed various courses and speeds to change orbiting formation. 0713 On station in position 1-3, guide 1. 2-1. 0714 Commenced zigzagging on plan 26, base course 118° T. and P.G.C.. 0800 Position 10-333; 103-10 2.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lieut. Jendr. USNR

08-1230
Zigzagging as before on base course 118° T. 1000 Bounded General Quarters. Held emergency drills. 1012 Secured from emergency condition two. 1151 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1200 Changed base course to 141° T. by westward. 1210 West of zigzag line. 1200 Position 10-33 2; 104-03 2.

J. H. ...
Lieut. (jg) USNR

1230-16
Zigzagging as before on base course 141° T. 1235 ... isolated breakdown flag and steered out of column to port. 1301 Slowed to 2/3 Standard speed. 1301 ... her position ...

E. W. Campbell
E. W. CAMPBELL
Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-22
Zigzagging as before on plan #26. 2200 Position 10-33 2; 104-03 2.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lieut. Jendr. USNR

20-24
2000 Resumed zigzag on 26. Resumed zigzag plan 26. ... 141° T.

J. H. ...

54962

Approved:

J. H. ...
J. H. ... Captain, USNR

Examined:

J. L. De Bois
J. L. De Bois, Lieut. USNR, Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGONAB Monday 2 AUGUST 1943ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Zigzagging as before on base course 141° T. according to plan #8. Standard speed 15 knots (85 RPM).

E. W. Campbell
E. W. CAMPBELL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Zigzagging as before. 0600 Ceased zigzagging and resumed zigzagging using plan #26. 0645 Changed base course on signal to 136° T and P.G.C. 0700 sighted Espiritu Santo bearing 175° T. 0800 Position 14-22 S, 160-41W.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lieut. Comdr., USNR

08-1230

Zigzagging as before. 1000 Changed zigzag plan from #26 to #8. 1140 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1146 Changed base course to 168° T. and P.G.C. 1200 Resumed zigzag plan #8.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Zigzagging as before. 1350 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 168° T. 1355 Changed base course to 180° T. Changed standard speed to 10 knots (54 RPM). 1411 Changed standard speed to 15 knots (85 RPM). 1414 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #8. 1417 Changed speed to 1/3 ahead. 1420 Changed speed to full ahead. 1420 Changed course to 230° T. and left convoy to proceed with U.S.S. LIBRA to anchorage. 1445 Changed course to 270° T. 1502 Changed course to 342° T. 1520 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to anchorage.

E. W. Campbell
E. W. CAMPBELL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20

Maneuvering toward anchorage. 1606 Anchored in berth 14, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain cut to the port anchor. Draft of ship 9'6" forward, 21'6" aft.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN*F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. NAVY OFFICER

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAH

Tuesday

3

August

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth 14, Second Channel, Espirito Santo, in 20 fathoms of water, with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

R. S. MacLison
R. S. MACLISON
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20

Anchored as before. 1700 Tanker R. C. TUTTLE came alongside starboard side.

E. W. Cantorile
E. W. CANTORILE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24

2008 Commenced fueling from S.S. R. C. TUTTLE, tanker. 2335 Completed taking on fuel from R. C. TUTTLE; all barrels received. Anchored as before.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lieut., USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lamm
J. R. LAMM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Substator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAH

Wednesday 4 August 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #14, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo in 20 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before. 0830 S. S. R. C. TUTTLE, alongside starboard side; underway. 1224 Making all preparations for getting underway. Draft 12'6" forward, 20'6" aft.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

1254 Ship underway, making various courses and speeds in proceeding to dock. 1325 Moored, port side to, at dock #4, in Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island.

R. S. Mearns
R. S. MEARNS
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Moored as before. 1800 Began loading cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1830-20

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

R. S. Mearns
R. S. MEARNS
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. N. Postgate.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

THURSDAY

5

August

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Moored alongside dock #4, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, port side to. Loading cargo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

R. S. Mallise
R. S. MALLISE
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-1830

Moored as before. Loading cargo. PC 477 came alongside.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1830-20

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

J. K. Weep
J. K. WEEP
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

F. R. Lannom
F. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB

Friday

6

August

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04
Moored alongside dock #4, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island, port side to. Loading cargo.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

R. S. Maelish
R. S. MAELISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-1830
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

J. K. Weis
J. K. WEIS
Ensign, USNR

1830-20
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24
Moored as before. Loading cargo as before.

L. I. Youngblood, Jr.
L. I. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. NAVY

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Saturday 7 August 1931

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Moored port side to dock #4, Second Channel, Espiritu Santo Island.
Loading Cargo into #3 hold.*R. S. Huelish*
R. S. HUELISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Moored as before; loading cargo as before. 0515 Tested main engine and made preparations for getting underway. Draft: 16' forward, 22' aft. 0532 Finished loading. 0550 Ship underway, making various courses and speeds to anchorage. 0613 Anchored in berth #6 in 16 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before. Received ComTransGroup 050058 forming T.U. 32.4.1 under Capt. LANNOM with JANE ADAMS, GEO. YOUNT, JOSEPH JEFFERSON, MARGARET FULLER, ALCOA PILGRIM, SANTA ANNA, APC 34, escorts RALPH TALBOT, GRISWOLD PHILIP, BATON and SWALLOW to proceed to Guadalcanal, ALGORAB to proceed to Wellington upon completion of discharge.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before. 1336 Underway, making various courses and speeds for leaving Second Channel. Standard speed 9.5 knots (55 RPM). 1428 Passed through outer harbor entrance. Base course 090° T. Proceeding to rendezvous for Task Unit 32.4.1. Present screen consisting of U.S.S. TALBOT (Com Escort) and U.S.S. GRISWOLD. 1500 Changed base course to 000° T. 1524 Changed base course to 348° T. 1542 Changed base course to 000° T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20

Underway as before. 1615 Rendezvoused with S.S. SANTA ANNA, S.S. JOS. JEFFERSON, S.S. JANE ADAMS, S.S. MARGARET FULLER, S.S. ALCOA PILGRIM, S.S. JOS. YOUNT and APC 34 with escorts U.S.S. BATON, U.S.S. SWALLOW and U.S.S. PHILIP. Formed cruising disposition with C.T.U. 32.4.1 in ALGORAB in position 21 on course 000° T. and P.G.C. at 9.5 knots, 55 RPM. 1644 Commenced zigzagging on plan #12. Reduced speed to 9.5 knots, 52 RPM. 1850 Ceased zigzagging. 1900 Changed course by wheeling to 340° T. and P.G.C. 1920 Changed course by wheeling to 320° T. and P.G.C. 1945 Commenced zigzagging on plan 12. 2000 Position 14-52 S, 167-12 E.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

20-24 Zigzagging as before on base course 320° T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL, Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Sunday 8 August 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Zigzagging according to plan #12 on base course 320° T. Standard speed 9.5 knots, 55 RPM.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Zigzagging as before. 0650 S.S. ALCOA PILGRIM reported engine trouble and fell aft of station. 0659 Reduced speed to 9 knots, 48 RPM. 0708 S.S. ALCOA PILGRIM reported engine trouble corrected. 0800 Position 13-30 S, 165-56 E.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

08-1230 Zigzagging as before on base course 320° T. 0900 Held general quarters and emergency drills. 0915 Secured from emergency drills. 0941 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1000 Began emergency turn maneuvers. 1015 APC 34 changed from position #33 to #13 in convoy. 1200 Position 13-04 S, 165-35 E.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Zigzagging as before on base course 320° T. 1535 Ceased zigzagging 1539 Changed base course to 350° T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Zigzagging as before. 2000 Position 12-02 S, 16-07 E.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

20-24 Zigzagging as before on base course 350° T. 2020 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 2025 Changed base course to 330° T. 2040 Changed base course to 310° T. 2100 Resumed zigzag plan #12.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lanthorn
J. R. LANTHORN, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr.

E. S. N. [Signature]
E. S. N. [Signature]

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Monday

9

August

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Zigzagging according to plan #12 on base course 310° T. Standard speed 9 knots, 48 R.M.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Zigzagging as before. 0640 Increased speed to 9.5 knots, 51 R.M.
0800 Position 10-56 S, 163-44 E.*M. S. Pratt*
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

08-1230

Zigzagging as before on base course 310° T. 0935 Adjusted base course to 306° T. 0952 Adjusted base course to 302° T. 1011 Adjusted base course to 298° T. 1200 Position 10-33 S, 163-13 E. Distance noon to noon 211 miles. Average speed 8.8 knots.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Zigzagging as before on base course 298° T. 1355 Adjusted base course to 296° T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20

Zigzagging as before. 1600 Changed to zigzag plan 39. 1655 Sighted Ulawa Island bearing 311° T. distance approximately 40 miles. 1748 Changed base course to 291° T. and P.O.C. 1942 Commenced zigzagging on plan 39. 2000 Position 10-06 S, 162-07 E.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

20-24

Zigzagging as before on base course 278° T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lawson
J. R. LAWSON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Dubois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr.*W. S. Westgate*

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Tuesday 10

August

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION

-11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Zigzagging according to plan #39 on base course 273° T. 0009 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0012 Changed course to 298° T. 0016 Changed base course to 318° T. 0043 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #39.

D. B. Johnston
D. B. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Zigzagging as before. 0438 Ceased zigzag and resumed base course. 0442 Convoy wheeled to 298° T. 0604 Emergency turn to starboard of 45°. 0611 Emergency turn to port of 45° 0613 Convoy wheeled to 273° T. 0717 Convoy interval opened to 5 cables. 0726 Commenced reforming convoy. 0749 Convoy reformed with Guide taking position 11. 0800 Position 9-26 S, 160-34 E.

E. S. Pratt
E. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

08-1230

Steaming as before on base course 278° T. 0810 Changed base course to 318° T. 0835 Changed base course to 278° T. 0846 Changed base course to 268° T. 0905 Changed base course to 248° T. 0919 Changed base course to 268° T. 1000 Orders given to ships to proceed independently 1012 Making various courses and speeds to anchorage. 1036 Anchored in berth #70, Koli Point, Guadalcanal in 18 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to port. Draft: 16' forward, 22' aft. 1055 Began cargo operations.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before; discharging cargo. 1340 U.S.S. SWALLOW came alongside to take on water. 1525 U.S.S. SWALLOW left ship's side. Amount water discharged 2500 gallons.

E. W. Campbell
E. W. CAMPBELL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before; discharging cargo as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before; discharging cargo as before.

D. B. Johnston
D. B. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. 2235 Ceased cargo operations. Secured all cargo lights.

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lamm
J. R. LAMM, Captain, USN

F. L. Dubois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr.

E. S. Pratt
E. S. PRATT, Lt. Comdr.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGOLAB

Wednesday 11 August 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #70, Koli Point, Guadalcanal in 18 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to port anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

04-08

0400 Anchored as before. 0500 Making all tests and preparations for getting underway. Boats cast off. Draft: 13'9" forward, 22' aft. 0555 Underway, making various courses and speeds in proceeding to Lunga Point. 0638 Anchored in berth #20, Lunga Point, Guadalcanal, in 19 fathoms of water, with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor. 0730 Commenced cargo operations.

F. S. Mallick
F. S. MALICK
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.

E. S. Cantrelle
E. S. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-1830

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo as before.

L. M. Yungblod, Jr.
L. M. YUNGBLOD, JR.
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo as before. 2130 Finished discharging cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Linton
J. R. LINTON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr.

E. S. Cantrelle
E. S. CANTRELLE

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Thursday 12 August

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth #20, Lunge Point, Guadalupe, in 19 fathoms of water, with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

*R. S. Wadsworth*R. S. WADSWORTH
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before. 0430 Making all tests and preparations for getting underway. Draft: 12'3" forward, 24'6" aft. 0501 Underway Standard speed 14.5 knots (80 RPM), making various courses and speeds. 0517 Steady on course 045° T. 0608 Changed course to 020° T. 0630 Making various courses and speeds in entering harbor. 0655 Anchored in berth #6, Tulagi Harbor, Florida Island in 26 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor. 0750 Commenced discharging cargo.

E. H. Campbell
E. H. CAMPBELL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before; discharging cargo as before. Received ComTrans Group 110827 ordering ALGORAB and BIRWOLD to form Task Unit 32.4.5 and depart for Santo and Noumea when ready.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before. Discharging cargo as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-1830

1600 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo as before. 1640 Making preparations for getting underway. Draft: 12'6" forward, 21'0" aft. 1711 Underway. Standard speed 14 knots (75 RPM). 1725 Making various courses and speeds proceeding to anchorage in Purvis Bay. 1825 Anchored in berth #6 Purvis Bay, Florida Island, in 24 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

E. H. Thompson Jr.
E. H. THOMPSON, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1830-20

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before. 2035 Condition Red at Russell and Guadalupe. Sounded general quarters. 2051 Secured from general quarters. Condition Green.

R. S. Wadsworth
R. S. WADSWORTH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lawson
J. R. LAWSON, Captain, USN*F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr.*E. S. Wadsworth*
E. S. WADSWORTH

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB

Friday

13

August

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth #6, Purvis Bay, Florida Island, in 24 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before. 0924 Ship underway. Making various courses and speeds for leaving port Purvis as C.T.U. of Task Unit 32.4.5. Consisting of ALCORAB and LATOKANT, with escorts U.S.S. BYSON (Com Escort) and U.S.S. CRISWOLD, 1028 Base course 180° T., standard speed 15 knots (80 R.M.). 1040 Ships right to 220° T. 1046 Ships left to 180° T. 1050 Standard speed 15 knots (85 R.M.). 1105 Changed course to 140° T. 1117 Changed course to 090° T. 1147 Changed course to 075° T. 1150 ships right to 090° T. 1201 Ships right to 105° T. 1207 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #38. 1200 Position 9-22 S., 160-25 W.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Zigzagging as before. 1405 Ceased zigzagging and remained on course 105° T. 1410 Ships right to 120° T. 1416 Commenced zigzag plan #39 on base course 120° T.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Zigzagging as before. 1602- Changed course to 105° T. and P.G.C. 1857 Changed course to 090° T. and P.G.C. 1859 Ceased zigzagging. 1902 Resumed zigzagging by plan #39, base course 090° T.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

20-24 Zigzagging as before. 2000 Ships right to 120° T. and P.G.C. base course 120° T. Continue zigzag plan #39. 2000 Position 9-57 S., 162-14 W.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U.S. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALOUAH Saturday 14 August 1933
(Ship) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

**"OPERATIONAL"
 REMARKS**

00-34 Zigzagging on base course 120° T. according to plan #27 at standard speed 15 knots (85 RPM).

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
 L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Zigzagging as before. 0500 Changed course to 140° T. and P.G.C.
 0600 Changed to zigzag plan #28. 0800 Position 11-34 S., 164-34 E.

M. S. Pratt
 M. S. PRATT
 Lt. Comdr., USNR

08-1230 Zigzagging as before. 0800 Ships right to 150° T. and P.G.C. Continued zigzag plan #28 on base course 150° T. 0930 Held general quarters drill and firing tests on all guns. 1000 Secured from general quarters drills. 1200 Position 12-25 S., 164-57 E.

D. D. Johnston
 D. D. JOHNSTON
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Zigzagging as before according to plan #28 on base course 150° T.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
 L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Zigzagging as before.

M. S. Pratt
 M. S. PRATT
 Lt. Comdr. USNR

20-24 Zigzagging as before. 2000 Ships left to 120° T. and P.G.C. Changed zigzag plan to #38. Position 13-57 S., 165-53 E.

D. D. Johnston
 D. D. JOHNSTON
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. E. Lanyon
 J. E. LANYON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Dubois
 F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB Sunday 15 August 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Zigzagging according to plan 38 on base course 120° T. Standard speed 15 knots (85 RPM). 0225 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. Changed base course to 150° T. by column movement. 0245 Resumed zigzag plan 38. 0320 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. Executed column right to base course 170° T. 0325 Resumed zigzag plan 38. 0350 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.

M. L. Youngblood, Jr.
M. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Steaming as before. 0400 Commenced zigzagging on plan 38. 0503 Ceased zigzagging and resumed course 170° T. 0505 Changed course to 200° T. and P.G.C. 0512 Changed course to 180° T. and P.G.C. 0556 Changed course to 270° T. and P.G.C. and employed various course and speeds entering port. 0720 Anchored in Second Channel, berth #3 riding to 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor in 25 fathoms of water on the following bearings:- Beacon A - 074° T, Beacon C, - 022° T, Beacon E - 297° T., Draft on arrival:- Forward 12'3", aft 21'6".

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before. 1334 Draft: 12'3" forward, 21'6" aft. 1351 Underway. Standard speed 15 knots (85 RPM) as C.T.U. 32.4.5 escorted by U.S.S. GREENWOLD. 1352 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to sea. 1449 Came to base course 146° T. 1455 Commenced zigzag plan #38.

M. L. Youngblood, Jr.
M. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20

Zigzagging as before. 1802 Ceased zigzagging and resumed course 146° T. 1850 Changed to course 205° T. and P.G.C. 1900 Commenced zigzagging on plan 38. 2000 Position 16-41 S., 167-49 E.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

20-24

Zigzagging as before on base course 205° T. and P.G.C.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr.

D. S. McWhorter
D. S. McWhorter

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 16 August 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Zigzagging on plan #33, on base course 205° T. and P.G.C. Standard speed 15 knots (35 KMH). 0000 Changed base course to 165° T. and P.G.C.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

04-08

Zigzagging as before. 0605 Set modified condition 2 watch, securing automatic weapons. 0710 Changed standard speed to 14 knots (75 KMH) due to engineering casualty on escort. 0732 Changed to zigzag plan #8. 0800 Position 19-06 S., 167-42 E.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

08-1230

Zigzagging as before on base course 165° T. and P.G.C. 1200 Position 20-02 S., 167-58 E.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

1230-16

Zigzagging as before on base course 165° T. and P.G.C. 1442 Changed standard speed to 38 KMH.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

16-20

Zigzagging as before. 1600 Sighted land, Tiga Island, bearing 235° T. distance approximately 25 miles. 1632 Changed course to 180° T. and P.G.C. 1652 Sighted Tiga Island bearing 210° T. 1807 Ceased zigzagging. 1822 Resumed zigzagging on plan 8. 2000 Position 21-47 S., 168-12 E.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

20-24

Zigzagging as before on base course 180° T. 2000 Changed course to 199° T. and P.G.C.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N. Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP ALBATROSS Tuesday 17 August 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"NEW ASTORIA"
REMARKS

00-04

Zigzagging on plan 8, on base course 199° T. and P.G.C. 0000 Changed course to 190° T. and P.G.C. 0040 Changed course to 230° T. and P.G.C.

L. J. Youngblood, Jr.
L. J. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Zigzagging as before. 0400 Changed course to 280° T. and P.G.C. 0500 Changed course to 330° T. and P.G.C. 0600 Sighted land bearing 010° T. 0727 Ceased zigzagging. 0740 Sighted Amedee Light bearing 347° T. distance 16 miles. 0747 Changed course to 320° T. and P.G.C. 0800 Position 22-44 S., 166-31 W.

L. S. Probst
L. S. PROBST
Lt. Comdr., USNR

08-1230

Steaming as before on course 330° T. and P.G.C. Change course to 320° T. and P.G.C. Making various courses and speeds for entering Dumbea Bay, New Caledonia. 1010 Passed through submarine nets to Great Roads, Noumea New Caledonia. 1017 Anchored in berth A8 Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

W. D. Hill
W. D. HILL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20

Anchored as before. Received Cinclac 071750 and Com 3rd Flt. 170315 in which this ship was designated for temporary assignment to Seventh Fleet. Sailing orders for New Zealand are cancelled.

R. L. Mallesh
R. L. MALLESSE
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

Orvan Paul
Orvan PAUL
Lieut., USNR

Approved:

J. R. Linnick
J. R. LINNICK, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Dubois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U.S. Navy Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP AIGORAS

Wednesday 18 August 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-01

Anchored in berth SA, Noumea New Caledonia, in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of cable to the port anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (JG), USNR

08-12

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (JG), USNR

12-16

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Lieut. (JG), USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (JG), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Benson
J. R. BENSON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Dubois

F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. COMDR.

U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB

Thursday 19 August 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in berth SA, Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

E. V. Campbell
E. V. CAMPBELL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

D. J. Johnston
D. J. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

I. E. Youngblood, Jr.
I. E. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-74

Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. ...
J. R. ..., Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DeBois
F. L. DEBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U.S. Navy
U.S. Navy Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB Friday 20 August 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04

Anchored in North AS, Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

W. V. Hall
V. Hall
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

R. L. Youngblood, Jr.
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

R. S. Johnson
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before. 1255 Veered chain to 75 fathoms and tested engines. 1312 Finished testing engines. 1325 Chain secured with 45 fathoms of chain at the water edge to the port anchor.

J. K. Webb
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

D. D. Ferguson
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantelero
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Dubois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 21 August 1943
(Ship) (Date) (Month)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth A8, Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

J. K. Webb
 J. K. WEBB
 Ensign, USN

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
 D. D. JOHNSTON
 Lieut. (jg), USN

08-12 Anchored as before. Received Com 3rd Flt. 202309 assigning this as escort for this ship and Com 7th Flt. 201021 giving the destination of this ship as Sydney.

E. W. Santreale
 E. W. SANTREALE
 Lieut. (jg), USN

12-16 Anchored as before.

L. L. Yungblood, Jr.
 L. L. YUNGBLOOD, JR.
 Lieut. (jg), USN

16-20 Anchored as before. Issued Operation order 9-43 concerning movement of ALGORAB and KRIB to Sydney.

R. D. Hazzish
 R. D. HAZLISH
 Ensign, USN

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
 W. V. HALL
 Lieut. (jg), USN

Approved:

J. R. Johnson
 J. R. JOHNSON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Dabois
 F. L. DABOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. Navy Navigator

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAC Sunday 22 August 1943
(DAY) (DATE) (MONTH)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

"OPERATIONAL"
REMARKS

00-04 Anchored in berth A3, Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

04-08 0400 Anchored as before. 0700 Making all tests and preparations for getting underway. Draft: 11'6" forward, 22'3" aft. 0752 Underway, making various courses and speeds in leaving the harbor.

R. S. Muzlich
R. S. MAZLICH
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

08-1230 Making various courses and speeds leaving harbor. Enroute to Sydney, Australia accompanied by U.S.S. RAID as escort. 0920 Passed Amadee Lighthouse abeam. 0922 Changed standard speed to 15 knots (85 RPM). 0922 Set base course 230° T. 0935 Commenced zigzag plan #12.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

1230-16 Zigzagging as before on base course 230° T. and P.G.C.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

16-18 Underway as before. 1600 Changed to zigzag plan #38, base course 230° T. and P.G.C.

H. S. Pratt
H. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr. USNR

18-20 Zigzagging as before, on base course 230° T. and P.G.C.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

20-24 Zigzagging as before on base course 230° T. 2004 Changed base course to 227° T. 2005 U.S.S. RAID reported two torpedoes passed to her port on course 060° T. 2306 Emergency change full right. 2310 Returned to base course and resumed zigzag.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (Jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lanyon
J. R. LANYON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. Dubois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. Navy

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 23 August, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone Description -11 to -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	25-49 S.	26-32 S.	28-03 S.
Long.	162-00 E.	161-11 E.	159-26 E.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Zigzagging on base course 227° T. & P.G.C. according to plan #38. Standard speed 15 knots (85 RPM).

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Zigzagging as before on base course 227° T. according to plan #38.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

08-1230 Zigzagging as before on base course 227° T. & P.G.C. according to plan #38. 0803 Changed base course to 225° T. & P.G.C. 0930 Sounded general alarm. Exercised at general quarters. Ammunition expended: 4 rounds, 3"50 Illuminating; 2200 rounds 20mm; 500 rounds .50 cal. 0945 Secured from general quarters.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Zigzagging as before on base course 225° T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-18 Zigzagging as before on base course 225° T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

18-20 Zigzagging as before. 1900 Set all clocks back one hour to zone -10 time.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

20-24 Zigzagging as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lannom*
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN
Commanding Officer.

Examined: *F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. Comdr., USNR
Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 24 August, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	30-04 S	30-46 S	32-00 S
Long.	156-52 E	156-01 E	154-15 E

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Zigzagging on base course 225° T. according to plan #38. Standard speed 15 knots (85 RPM).

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Zigzagging as before on base course 225° T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Zigzagging as before on base course 225° T., speed 15 knots (85 RPM) according to plan #38. 0900 Changed base course from 225° T. to 230 T.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lieut. Comdr., USNR

1230-16

Zigzagging as before on base course 230° T. & P.G.C. according to plan #38. 1300 Changed to zigzag plan #39.

I. L. Youngblood Jr.
I. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-1830

Zigzagging as before on base course 230° T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1830-20

Zigzagging as before on base course 230° T. 1900 Changed base course to 227° T.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24

Zigzagging as before.

M. S. Pratt
M. S. PRATT
Lt. Comdr., USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. Comdr., USNR
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Wednesday 25 August 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat. 33-53 S			
Long. 152-15 E			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04
Zigzagging according to plan #39 on base course 227° T. & P.G.C..
Standard speed 15 knots (85 RPM). 0025 Reduced speed to 80 RPM.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08
Zigzagging on base course 227° T. 0603 Changed zigzag plan to #38.
0704 Changed base course to 215° T.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230
Zigzagging as before on base course 215° T. & P.G.C. 0800 Changed base
course to 225° T. & P.G.C. 0800 Sighted Macquarie Light, bearing 270° T.
0848 Changed base course to 308° T. going through swept channel leading to
Sydney harbor. 0955 Pilot W. Elliott came aboard. 1032 Making various
courses and speeds for four runs over degaussing range assisted by tugs
WARANG and ST. ARISTELL. 1111 Completed degaussing tests. 1209 Moored
starboard side to berth #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney Australia.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16
Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20
Moored as before. 1721 U.S.S. REED came alongside, moored port side
to. 1925 Shifted 150 feet farther into dock.

R. S. Mollish
R. S. MOLLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24
Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lannom*
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN
Commanding Officer.

Examined: *F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. Comdr., USNR
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 26 August 19 43

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to, dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-03 Moored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lannom*
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN
Commanding Officer.

Examined: *F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. Comdr., USNR
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 154

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Friday 27 August 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Moored as before. 0730 U.S.S. REID cleared port side.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-12 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

R. S. MALLISH
R. S. MALLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. H. Lamm
J. H. LAMM, Captain, USN

Commanding Officer

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. Comdr., USNR

Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

27

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 28 August 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to, dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

R. S. MALLISH
R. S. MALLISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

W. V. HALL
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Moored as before.

L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

H. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

J. K. WEBB
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

D. D. JOHNSTON
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. H. LANKOM
J. H. LANKOM, Captain, USN
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

F. L. DuBOIS
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. Comdr., USNR
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 29 August, 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-1830 Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

1830-20 Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

W. J. Wuerbold
WALTER WUERBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Latton*
J. R. LATTON, Captain, USN
Commanding Officer.

Examined: *F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. Comdr., USNR
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP	ALGORAB	Monday	30	August	19 43
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description -10					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

R. S. Maffish
R. S. MAFFISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-12 Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-1830 Moored as before.

R. B. Highman
R. B. HIGHMAN
Ensign, USNR

1830-20 Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

F. P. Quinn
F. P. QUINN
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lammom*
J. R. LAMMOM, Captain, USN
Commanding Officer.

Examined: *F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. Comdr., USNR
Narrator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 158

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 31 August 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Moored as before. Discharging cargo from #4 hold.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Moored as before. Completed discharging cargo from #4 hold.

E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

W. 2. Wuebbold
WALTON WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lieut. Comdr., USNR

Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAE

Wednesday 1 September 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

028417

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04
Moored starboard side to dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia. Attached to AmphibForSEVENTH Fleet in accordance with ComTHIRD Fleet 202309 of August. Undergoing major engine overhaul and repairs.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

0400-08
Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230
Moored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

1230-16
Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

16-20
Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24
Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

58081

Approved:

Examined:

C. R. Lannon
C. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

028417

Page 160

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 2 September 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to Berth #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Moored as before. 1200 Floating crane came alongside and tied up on port side amidship.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannan
J. R. LANNAN, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Friday 3 September 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to Berth #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

R. S. Wazlish
R. S. WAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE.
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
WALTON WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt., Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 4 September 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to Berth #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

W. G. Wuebbold
WALTON WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lannon*
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined: *F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 5 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Moored as before.

H. D. Youngblood, Jr.
H. D. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

R. S. Fazlish
R. S. FAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE.
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 164

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGCRAB Monday 6 September, 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to Berth #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Moored as before.

B. B. Moore
B. B. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Cmdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGONAB Tuesday 7 September, 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to Berth #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

W. J. Wurbold
WALTON WURBOLD
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lannow*
J. R. LANNOW, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined: *F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB Wednesday 8 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

R. S. Hazlish
R. S. HAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. Commanding Officer.

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. omdr. Navigator.

USN

USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 9 September 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to, Berth #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Moored as before. Made preparations for testing engines.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Moored as before. 0900 Started main engines for dock trial. Making 30 RPM ahead.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Moored as before. Testing main engines as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before. 1630 Completed dock trial, performance satisfactory.

W. J. Wuebbold
WALTON WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

G. L. Youngblood, Jr.
G. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STATES SHIP AEGORAB Friday 10 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
WALTON WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

08-1230
0800 Moored as before. 0755 Oil barge came alongside (HMC 688) Barge #11. 0830 Commenced fueling ship. Draft: 10'0" forward; 22'9" aft. 0940 Commenced provisioning ship. 1040 Completed fueling ship 96,509 gals. (81, 154 Imp. gals.) taken. 1054 Draft of ship 12'9" forward; 21'6" aft. 1205 Oil barge #11 left the ship.

L. H. Youngblood Jr.
L. H. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Moored as before. Provisioning ship as before. 1245 Commenced taking on lubricating oil. 1345 Completed taking on lubricating oil, 2,000 gal. #3065 and 150 gal. #3080.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before. 1720 Finished provisioning.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lannon*
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined: *F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 11 September 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to Berth #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer,
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator,
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 169

UNITED STATES SHIP A. GORAH Sunday 12 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -10Position 080012002000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)00-04
Moored as before.*B. R. Moore*
B. R. MOORE.
Ensign, USNR04-08
Moored as before.*D. D. Johnston*
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR08-1230
Moored as before. 0812 U.S.S. BAGLEY moored to port side. 0901
U.S.S. BAGLEY left side.*R. S. Mazlish*
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR1230-16
Moored as before. 1247 U.S.S. BAGLEY moored to port side.*W. J. Wuebbold*
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR16-20
Moored as before.*E. L. Youngblood, Jr.*
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR20-24
Moored as before.*W. J. Wuebbold*
WALTON WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. *Commanding Officer.**F. L. DuBois*
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. *Comdr.* *Navigator.*

USN

USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 170

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 13 September 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to dock #8, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Moored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 14 September, 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

R. S. Mavlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain *Commanding Officer.*
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. *Navigator.*
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Wednesday 15 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Moored starboard side to dock #9, Woolloomooloo Bay, Sydney, Australia.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

0400 Moored as before. 0500 Making all tests and preparations for getting underway. Draft: 13' Forward; 21'9" aft. 0555 Pilot, Mr. Griffiths came aboard. Tugs WARANG and ST. ARISTELL alongside. 0609 Underway. Assisted by tugs in leaving dock; making various courses and speeds in proceeding to degaussing range. 0633 Commenced runs on degaussing range. 0731 Finished runs on degaussing range. 0737 Anchored in 12 fathoms of water, with 60 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor, in Examination Anchorage, West Channel, Sydney, Australia.

R. S. Maelish
R. S. MAELISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before. 0830 Boat #10 hoisted aboard. 0900 Standard speed 70 R.P.M. 0902 Heaving up. 0908 Ship underway. Mr. Griffiths, pilot, at Conn. Making various courses and speeds in proceeding from harbor Sydney, Australia. 0923 Passed thru submarine nets. 0934 Pilot left the ship. 0936 Base course 115° T. 0943 Changed base course to 036° T. & P.G.C. 1000 Commenced zigzag plan #12. 1055 Modified condition two set; two 3"50 Cal. guns manned.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Zigzagging as before according to plan #12, on base course 036° T. 1538 Ceased zigzagging and changed course to 020° T.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-18

1602 Changed base course to 000° T. and P.G.C. 1603 Changed speed to two-thirds ahead. 1609 Making various courses and speeds preparing to enter Port Stephens. 1622 Standing off Point Stephens awaiting pilot. 1702 Lt. (jg) LINDLEY came aboard as pilot. 1703 Making various courses and speeds entering Port Stephens. 1710 Entered Port Stephens. 1711 Making various courses and speeds proceeding to anchorage in Salamander Bay. 1802 Anchored in 11 fathoms of water, 60 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia. Bearings: Piling 063°-30' T. and P.G.C., left Tangent 323°-15' T. and P.G.C. 1814 Anchor aweigh ship underway. 1814 Making various courses and speeds to new anchorage. 1818 Anchored in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to star-

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain *Commanding Officer.*
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. *Cmdr.* *Navigator.*
USNR

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. ALGORAB

Date September 15, 1943

board anchor, Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia. Bearing: Left Tangent Island 325° T. and P.G.C.; peak 080° T. and P.G.C.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lieut., USNR

18-20
Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (JG), USNR

20-24
Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. NR Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 16 September 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia; in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain *Commanding Officer.*
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. *Navigator.*
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Friday 17 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. S. Maelish
R. S. MAELISH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lankom
J. R. LANKOM, Captain
Commanding Officer,
USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr.
Navigator,
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAE Saturday 18 September, 1943
(Day) (DMA) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 1120 Port anchor dropped, five fathoms of chain underfoot.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Captain, USN
Commanding Officer

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr., USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 19 September 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia; in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor; port anchor underfoot five fathoms of chain.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1545 Port anchor hove in.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. omdr., USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 20 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia; in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

1230-18

Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

18-20

Anchored as before.

R. S. English
R. S. ENGLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain
Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr.
Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 21 September, 1953
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia; in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE,
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Wednesday 22 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04
Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia; in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor.

W. J. Wurbbold
W. J. WURRBOLD
Ensign, USNR

04-08
Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230
Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16
Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-20
Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

20-24
Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP AL GORAB Thursday 23 September , 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia; in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mollish
R. S. MOLLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Friday 24 September 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor.

R. S. Maglish
R. S. MAGLISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

1230-18 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

W. G. Wuebbold
W. G. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. L. Younghood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGHOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain *Commanding Officer*
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DUBOIS, Lt. Comdr. *Navigator*
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP A. GORAB Saturday 25 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

E. L. Youngblood Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Captain Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 26 September, 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. S. Hazlish
R. S. HAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Cdr., USNR^{Navipair.}

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 27 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Cdr. USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 28 September, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wurbold
W. J. WURBOLD
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

P. L. DuBois
P. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Cdr., USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Wednesday 29 September 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lt. (jg), USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lansom
J. R. LANSOM, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Cdr., USNR Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Thursday 30 September 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Fort Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazzish
R. S. MAZZISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.. 1100 Held General Quarters drill. 1111 Secured from General Quarters.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lt. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1920 All boats aboard except Captain's Gig.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lt. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lt. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lanyon
J. R. LANYON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. DuBois
F. L. DuBOIS, Lt. Cdr. USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

F-405

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Eng. No. 782
U.S. No. 030968
Page 80

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB 1 Friday October, 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor. Operating under Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force, engaged in training with H.M.A.S. MANOORA and WESTRALIA, in conjunction with the Amphibious Training Center, Port Stephens, N.S.W., Australia. 0230 Held General Quarters. 0250 Commenced lowering boats. 0354 All boats in water.

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS
Lt. Comdr., USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0416 All boats dispatched to H.M.A.S. MANOORA and WESTRALIA for landing of squadron landing teams of "Sandstorm" task force.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut., (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before. 0847 Last of cargo discharged. Secured from landing maneuvers.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut., (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

R. B. Hickman
R. B. HICKMAN
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut., (jg), USNR

59356

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Cdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 101

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

2

Saturday October 19 43

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description -10

Position 0800

1200

2000


Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)


00-04

Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.


 J. K. WEBB
 Ensign, USNR


04-08

Anchored as before.


 R. B. RICHMAN
 Ensign, USNR


08-1230

Anchored as before.


 L. L. YOUSSELOOD, Jr.
 Lieut., (jg), USNR


1230-1 6

Anchored as before.


 R. S. MAZLISH
 Ensign, USNR

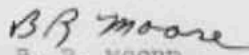
16-20

Anchored as before.


 D. D. JOHNSTON
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

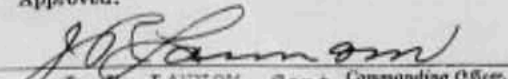
20-24

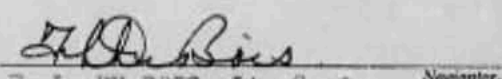
Anchored as before.


 B. R. MOORE
 Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:


 J. H. LANNOM, Capt. Commanding Officer.
 USN


 F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
 USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 183

UNITED STATES SHIP A. GORAB 3 Sunday October, 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -10 to -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor. 0200 "locks set forward an hour.

R. S. Maelish
R. S. MAELISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

1230-18

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut., (jg), USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

W. J. WUEBOLD
Ensign, USNR
W. J. Wuebold

20-24

Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. H. Lannon
J. H. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 4 October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Fort Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before. 1330 Began taking aboard cargo.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1715 Secured from cargo operations.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 5 October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut., (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 1000 Commenced loading in hatches #1 and 3.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Loading cargo as before. Received Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force dispatch 041025 of October ordering this ship to proceed to NEWCASTLE when ready about 8 October, load Amphibious Force materials and return to Port Stephens.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut., (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1750 Secured from cargo operations.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mallish
R. S. MALLISH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

P. L. Du Bois
P. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Cmdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Wednesday 6 October 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored as before, in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia in 10 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut., (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before. 1000 commenced loading cargo.

R. S. Maglish
R. S. MAGLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-18 Anchored as before. Loading cargo as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut., (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. Loading cargo as before. 1910 All cargo operations ceased.

L. E. Yonablood, Jr.
L. E. YONABLOOD, Jr.
Lieut., (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lanyon*
J. R. LANYON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined: *F. L. Du Bois*
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Thursday 7 October 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut., (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

L. L. Younsblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNSBLOOD, JR.
Lieut., (jg), USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0809 Draft 13'8" forward, 20'6" aft. 0905 Began loading army cargo. 1000 Tested main engine and made other tests in preparation for getting underway. 1005 Discharged 15 ships boats to be left at Varney Pier. 1100 Underway. Making various courses and speeds in leaving harbor. 1153 Cleared harbor. Set condition #2; Zigzag plan 26; 75 RPM (13.5 knots). Various courses rounding Point Stephens

Samuel C. Otto
SAMUEL C. OTTO
Lieut., USNR

12-18 Zigzagging as before on base course 250° T. 1305 Changed to zigzag plan #38. 1333 Changed base course to 265° T. 1347 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. Change speed to 80 RPM. 1409 Pilot MATHESON came aboard. Making various courses and speed for entering harbor. 1416 Passed through break waters at entrance of Newcastle Harbor. 1433 Tug HAVOIC came alongside to assist in docking ship.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut., (jg), USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut., (jg), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lankom
J. R. LANKOM, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

7

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Friday 8 October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04
Moored port side to Lee Wharf, Newcastle, Australia.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

04-08
Moored as before. 0710 Began cargo loading.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut., (jg), USNR

08-1230
Moored as before. 1100 Secured from cargo operations.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

1230-16
Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

16-20
Moored as before.

R. S. Maelish
R. S. MAELISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24
Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lankoe
J. R. LANKOE, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 9 October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored as before, port side to Lee Wharf, Newcastle, Australia.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

R. S. Maglish
R. S. MAGLISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Moored as before. 0601 Draft taken; 14'3" forward; 20'8" aft. 0805 Tested main engine, rudder, annunciator and other tests for getting underway. 0840 MATHESON, pilot came on board. 0847 Tugs CHAMPION and HERDIE came alongside and assisted ship which got underway at 0858, made various courses and speeds in proceeding from harbor. 0933 Dropped pilot; base course 070° T., standard speed 85RPM; made various courses and speeds; Condition #2 modified. RAAF air cover overhead. 1155 Entered Port Stephens harbor, made various courses and speeds in proceeding to anchorage in Salamander Bay. 1214 Anchored in 10 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out, starboard anchor used. Beacon #7 bearing 044° T, Beacon #8, 068° T. 1218 Secured main engines.

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO
Lieut., USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before. 1315 Commenced cargo operations.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut., (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1829 Secured from cargo operations. Received Administrative Commander SEVENTH Amphibious Force dispatch 080108 ordering the formation of T.U. 76.9.8 consisting of ALGORAB, Flag, with H.M.A.S. MANOCORA and WESTRALIA to proceed to Moreton Bay, escort BRAS VENDETTA to depart 12 October.

W. J. Wuerbold
W. J. WUERBOLD
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. E. Youngblood, Jr.
L. E. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut., (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 189

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 10 October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut., (jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

L. V. Youngblood, Jr.
L. V. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut., (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut., (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. De Bois
F. L. DE BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 11 October 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04
Anchored in Salamander Bay, Port Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

L. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

04-08
Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230
Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16
Anchored as before. 1440 Twenty-seven men came aboard for duty. 1440 Received 14 passenger troops for transportation. 1530 Received 13 troops for transportation.

R. S. Maylish
R. S. MAYLISH
Ensign, USNR

18-20
Anchored as before. Received NO 10 Sydney dispatch 110339Z October stating that H.M.A.S. KANGAROO escorted by VENDETTA would sail so as to rendezvous off Port Stephens at 0645 H., October 12 to join T.U. 78.9.6.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24
Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USNR

P. L. Du Bois
P. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 201

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB 12 Tuesday October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	32-43 S		
Long.	153-18 E		

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Anchored as before, in Salamander Bay, Fort Stephens, Australia, in 10 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

R.S. Melish
R.S. MELISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08

Anchored as before. 0600 Ship underway, making various courses and speeds for leaving Port Stephens, Australia and C.T.U. 76.9.6, consisting of U.S.S. ALGORAB, (C.T.U.), HMAS MANOORA, HMAS WESTRALIA, HMAS KANIBLA, escorted by HMAS VENDETTA (D.D.) 0700 Began forming convey on base course 090° T., in following formation:

ALGORAB
11MANOORA
21KANIBLA
12WESTRALIA
22

Standard speed 70 RPM, 14 knots.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Base course 090° T. and PGC, zigzag plan #19. Standard speed 13.6 knots (75 RPM).

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO
Lieut., USNR

1230-16

Steaming as before on Base course 090° T and PGC, Standard speed 13.6 knots (75 RPM). Zigzagging according to plan #19.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lieut., USNR

16-1830

Zigzagging as before on base course 090° T. 1724 Ceased zigzag and resumed base course. 1726 Changed base course by column movement to 070° T. 1824 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1828 Changed base course by column movement to 040° T. 1831 Changed base course by column movement to 012° T.

L. L. Younghelood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGHELOOD, JR. Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt Commanding Officer,
USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr., Navigator,
USNR

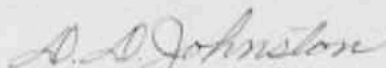
To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. ALCORABDate 12 October, 1943

1830-20


Steaming as before on base course 012° T. and PGC at reduced speed of 69 RPM. 1850 Resumed standard speed. 1900 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #12.



D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

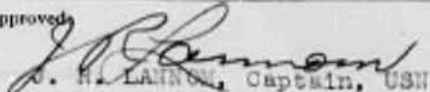
20-24

Steaming as before, base course 012° T. and PGC, speed 14 knots (75 RPM). "izzag plan #12.



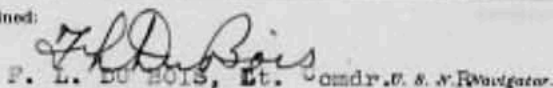
S. C. OTTO
Lieut., USNR

Approved:



G. H. LAMM, Captain, USN

Examined:



F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. U. S. N. Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Wednesday 13 October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Steaming as before on base course 012° T. and PGC, standard speed 13.6 knots, (75 RPM). Zigzagging according to plan #12.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lieut., USNR

04-08 Zigzagging as before, on base course 012° T. and PGC. Standard speed 75 RPM (14 knots).

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Zigzagging as before on base course 012° T and PGC.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Zigzagging as before on base course 012° T. and PGC, plan #12, 14 knots (75 RPM). 1346 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1348 altered course by wheeling 20° to port to 352° T. 1354 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #12.

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO
Lieut., USNR

16-1830 Steaming as before on base course 352° T. and PGC, speed 13.6 knots (75 RPM). Zigzagging in accordance with plan #12.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED
Lieut., USNR

1830-20 Zigzagging as before on base course 352° T. 1945 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before on base course 352° T. 1950 Reduced speed to

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

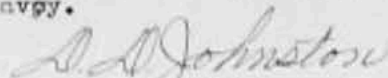
F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Cmdr. Navigator.
USNR

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. ALGORAB


Date 13 October 1943

13 knots (69 RPM). 1955 Changed course by wheeling to 322° T. 2006 Reduced speed to 12 knots, (65 RPM). 2010 Changed course by wheeling, to 292°. 2025 Changed course by wheeling to 270° T. 2040 Commenced zig-zagging according to plan #12. 2120 HMAS GELOND and HMAS STANWELL reported as escorts. Taking position on either beam of convoy.

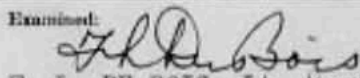


D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut.(jg), USNR

Approved:


J. R. LANNON, Captain, USN

Examined:


F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr.

U. S. S. Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 14 October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Zigzagging on base course 270° T. and PGC, plan #12, speed 62 RPM (11.3 knots).

S.C. Otto

S. C. OTTO
Lieut., USNR

04-08 Steaming as before on base course 270° T. and PGC, standard speed 62 RPM (11 knots) Zigzagging in accordance with plan #12. 0410 Sighted White Island light bearing 290° T and PGC. 0440 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0442 Changed base course to 290° T. and PGC. 0445 Changed base course to 310° T. and PGC. 0448 Resumed zigzagging accordance plan #12. 0600 Ceased zigzagging. 0605 Standard speed increased to 14 knots (75 RPM). 0610 Ships of convoy forming single column. 0628 Base course changed to 265° T. and PGC.

Oscar Reed
OSCAR REED.
Lieut., USNR

08-1230 0800 Steaming as before on base course 318° T., standard speed 14 knots (75 RPM). 0811 Making various courses and speeds in proceeding to channel. 0922 Passed Fairway Bouy #1 abeam to port about 800 yards distant. 0830 Passed Fairway Bouy #2 abeam to port about 900 yards distant. 0903 Pilot, Mr. HASSALL came aboard, from Pilot vessel. 0924 Passed Bouy NW 2 abeam to starboard about 500 yards distant. 0940 Passed Bouy NW 4 abeam to starboard about 1000 yards distant. 0947 Passed Bouy NW 5 abeam to port about 500 yards distant. 0956 Passed Bouy NW 6 abeam to starboard about 500 yards distant. 1003 Passed Bouy NW 7 abeam to port about 500 yards distant. 1018 Passed Bouy #4 abeam to starboard about 500 yards distant. 1055 Making various course and speeds in proceeding to anchorage. 1114 Commenced putting boats in water. 1116 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor. 234° T. left tangent Red Cliff. 290° 45' T. right tangent Red Cliff. 246°45' T. tower.

L. H. Youngblood, Jr.
L. H. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut., (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

J. A. Webb
J. A. WEBB, Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J *L. L. Youngblood, Jr.*
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr., Lieut. (jg)
USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USNR

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr., USNR
Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 205

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB Friday 16 October, 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Q11Position 080012002000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Anchored as before, in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuerbold
W. J. WUERBOLD
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

L. H. Youngblood, Jr.
L. H. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. H. Lannon
J. H. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN*F. L. Du Bois*
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 16 October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

R. S. Wazlish
R. S. WAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. L. Foushlock, Jr.
L. L. FOUSHLOCK, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. USN
Commanding Officer

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. USNR
Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 17 October, 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 8 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

R. S. Maylish
R. S. MAYLISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. S. Maylish
R. S. MAYLISH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. *Commanding Officer.*
USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. *Navigator.*
USN

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 18 October, 19 43

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. E. Richman
R. E. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. *Commissioning Officer.*

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. *Navigator.*

USN

USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 19 October 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

W. J. Wuerbold
W. J. WUERBOLD
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mollish
R. S. MALLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. I. Youngblood, Jr.
L. I. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALJORAB 20 Wednesday October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

R. S. Maglish
R. S. MAGLISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer, USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. USNR

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Thursday 21 October 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

08+1230 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (JG), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mollish
R. S. MOLLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lashron
J. R. LASHRON, Capt. USN
Consulting Officer

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. USNR
Navigator

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Friday 22 October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0630 Draft of ship: 13'0" forward; 21'0" aft. 0710 Stationed special sea details. 0715 Preparations for getting underway completed. 0742 Ship underway making various courses and speeds proceeding from Moreton Bay to Newstead Wharf.

L. L. Youngblood
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Lieut. (jg) NR.

08-12 0826 Pilot KERR came on board. 1018 Tug FORCEFUL came alongside. 1048 Moored to Newstead #3.

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO
Lieut., USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Moored as before. Unloading cargo.

R. S. Maglish
R. S. MAGLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. *Commanding Officer.*
USN

P. L. Du Bois
P. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. *Navigator.*
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 23 October 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Moored starboard side to, Newstead Dock, Brisbane, Australia.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 0400 Moored as before. 0530 Resumed cargo operations. 0615 Ceased cargo operations. 0700 Making preparation for getting underway, leaving dock Draft; 13' Forward; 20'9" aft. 0740 Stationed special sea details. 0751 Pilot, Mr. KERN, came aboard.

R. S. Maelish
R. S. MAELISH
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0825 Tug BEAVER came alongside. 0832 Ship underway 0834 Making various courses and speeds. 0851 Moored starboard side to Dalgety's Dock in Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before. 2115 Commenced discharging cargo. 2355 Ceased cargo operations.

E. W. Cantrell
E. W. CANTRELL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. A. Wannon
J. A. WANNOM, Capt. USN
Commanding Officer

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. USNR
Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 214

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 24 October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Moored starboard side to Dalgety's Wharf, Brisbane, Australia.

D. D. Johnston
 D. D. JOHNSTON
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Moored as before. 0700 Making all preparations for getting underway. 0715 Finished discharging cargo from #1 and 5 holds. 0715 Tested main engine.

W. J. Wuebbold
 W. J. WUEBBOLD
 Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Moored as before. 0810 Draft 13' forward; 21'6" aft. 0856 Tug BEAVER came alongside. 0900 Ship underway in tow of tug. 0901 Ship being turned around in Brisbane River. 0928 Let go lines from tug. 0928 Making various courses and speeds down channel. 1020 Passed through net. 1125 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 5 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

W. V. Hall
 W. V. HALL
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
 R. B. RICHMAN
 Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrell
 E. W. CANTRELL
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
 W. J. WUEBBOLD
 Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
 J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
 USN

F. L. Du Bois
 F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
 USN

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 215

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 25 October, 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11Position 080012002000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 5 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

D. D. Johnston
 D. D. JOHNSTON
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
 W. V. HALL
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
 E. W. CANTRELLE
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

L. T. Youngblood, Jr.
 L. T. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

R. S. Maylish
 R. S. MALLISH
 Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
 E. W. CANTRELLE
 Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
 J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
 USN

F. L. Du Bois
 F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
 USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 26 October 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 5 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1230 LCT #170 came alongside to take off cargo from #1 hold.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1826 Finished discharging cargo. LCT 170 left ship's side.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Linnon
J. R. LINNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Wednesday 27 October 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in five fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mollish
R. S. MOLLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

L. I. Youngblood, Jr.
L. I. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Cannon
J. R. CANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer,
USN

Examined:

P. L. Du Bois
P. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr., Navigator,
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 28 October, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 5 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

R. S. Mazzish
R. S. MAZZISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. W. Cantrelle
E. W. CANTRELLE
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E. H. Moore
E. H. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt., Commanding Officer,
USN

Examined:

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr., Navigator,
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Friday 29 October, 1913

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 8 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

D. D. Johnston
D. D. JOHNSTON
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 1100 All boats hoisted aboard; making preparations for getting underway. Draft forward 12'; aft 21½'. 1200 Tested main engines.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1239 Ship underway to firing area. 1259 Sounded general quarter. 1308 Making various speeds and courses on firing range with U.S.S. HENRY T. ALLEN. 1453 First run of firing 14 rounds of 3" and 6 rounds of 5" ammunition expended. 1535 Second run of firing, 14 rounds of 3" and 6 rounds of 5" ammunition expended. 1540 Making various speeds and courses back to anchorage. 1541 Secured from general quarters.

W. V. Hall
W. V. HALL
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. F. Lannon
J. F. LANNON, Capt. *Commanding Officer*
USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. *Comdr.* *Navigator*
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Saturday 30 October 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water, with thirty fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

J. C. Eoff
J. C. EOFF
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

J. F. Jones
J. F. JONES
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. *Commanding Officer.*
USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. *Navigator.*
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAE

Sunday 31 October 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in six fathoms of water, with thirty fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

J. F. Jones
J. F. JONES
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt., Commanding Officer.
USN

F. L. Du Bois
F. L. DU BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

60710
U.S. SHIP LOG

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Monday 3 November 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Sound description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in six fathoms of water, with thirty fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

L. E. Youngblood, Jr.
L. E. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

16-1830 Anchored as before.

L. E. Youngblood, Jr.
L. E. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1830-20 Anchored as before.

J. C. Hoff
J. C. HOFF
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. S. Malise
R. S. MALLISE
Ensign, USNR

60710

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Cannon
J. R. CANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer, USN

Fl L. D. Bois
FL L. D. BOIS, Lt. Comdr. Navigator, USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Tuesday

2 November

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Boat description -11

Position 0800

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in six fathoms of water, with thirty fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

J. C. Eoff
J. C. EOFF
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

L. C. Youngblood, Jr.
L. C. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-1830 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

1830-20 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

B. R. Landon
B. R. LANDON, Capt. Commanding Officer,
USN

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. Navigator,
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Wednesday 3 November 1943

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in six fathoms of water, with thirty fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. C. Hoff
J. C. HOFF
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

R. S. Maglish
R. S. MACLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-1830 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

1830-20 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD,
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieutenant Navigator.
USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 4 November, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored as before, in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in six fathoms of water, with thirty fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

J. C. Epper
J. C. EPPER
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mallish
R. S. MALLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-1830 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

1830-20 Anchored as before.

J. C. Epper
J. C. EPPER
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. USN

Commanding Officer.

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieutenant, USNR

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Friday 5 November , 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Sonde description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

R. S. Majlish
R. S. MAJLISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

C. C. Loff, Jr.
C. C. LOFF, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

16-1830 Anchored as before.

L. K. Eungblauk, Jr.
L. K. EUNGBLAUK, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1830-20 Anchored as before.

R. S. Majlish
R. S. MAJLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lannon*
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined: *S. C. Otto*
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 6 November, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of chain out to starboard anchor.

J. C. Sofer, Jr.
J. C. SOFER, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wurbbold
W. J. WURBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

16-20 anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wurbbold
W. J. WURBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut., USNR Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 7 November 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

R. B. Rightman
R. B. RIGHTMAN
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. F. JOHNS
Ensign, USNR
J. F. Johns

Approved: *J. R. Lannon*
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined: *S. C. Otto*
S. C. OTTO, Lieut., USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 229

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Monday

8,

November

19 45

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04

Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 8 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor.

J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

04-08

Anchored as before.

W. J. WURSSOLD
Ensign, USNR

08-1230

Anchored as before.

L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16

Anchored as before.

R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before. 1900 Heaved in Starboard anchor, let out port anchor, with 45 fathoms of chain.

J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

W. J. WURSSOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

S. C. OTTO, Lieut., USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 9 November, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored as before, in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. C. Egan, Jr.
J. C. EGAN, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

J. F. Jobs
J. F. JOBS
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

L. L. Founbleed, Jr.
L. L. FOUNBLEED, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

R. S. Malish
R. S. MALISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. Commanding Officer,
USN

Examined:

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut., USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Wednesday 10 November 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

W. J. Wussold
W. J. WUSSOLD
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

J. C. Coffey, Jr.
J. C. COFFEY, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. S. Maylish
R. S. MAYLISH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. E. Lathom
J. E. LATHOM, Capt., Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined:

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut., USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 11 November 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Sonde description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored as before, in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

J. F. Jones
J. F. JONES
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. D. Youngblood, Jr.
L. D. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer, USN

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut., USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 233

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Friday 12 November 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

R. S. Mallish
R. S. MALLISH
Ensign, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

08-1230 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wubbold
W. J. WUBBOLD,
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

J. C. Egan, Jr.
J. C. EGAN, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

R. B. Rickman
R. B. RICKMAN
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut., USNR

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Saturday 13 November 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

00-04
Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

J. F. Jobs
J. F. JOES
Ensign, USNR

04-08
Anchored as before.

E. E. Youngblood, Jr.
E. E. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

08-1230
Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-16
Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-20
Anchored as before.

J. F. Jobs
J. F. JOES
Ensign, USNR

20-24
Anchored as before.

E. E. Youngblood, Jr.
E. E. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt *Commanding Officer.*
USN

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR *Navigator.*

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 14 November 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

8-1230 Anchored as before.

J. F. Jones
J. F. JONES
Ensign USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (JG) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lannon*
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

Examined: *S. C. Otto*
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

14

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Monday 15, November 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 8 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

J. F. Jobs
J. F. JOES
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

W. H. Youngblood, Jr.
W. H. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

8-1230 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBOLD
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. F. Jobs
J. F. JOES
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. B. Lannon
J. B. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer.
USN

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 16 November, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

8-1230 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. F. Jobs
J. F. JOBS
Ensign USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lanyon
J. R. LANYON, Capt. Commanding Officer, USN

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Wednesday 17 November 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign USNR

8-1230 Anchored as before.

L. I. Youngblood, Jr.
L. I. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (JG) USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

A. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

J. E. Webb
J. E. WEBB
Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer, USN

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB Thursday 18 November, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

C-4 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

J. F. Jobs
J. F. JOBS
Ensign, USNR

8-1230 Anchored as before.

R. E. Richman
R. E. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

1230-18 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (JG) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. B. Lannom
J. B. LANNOM, Capt. USN
Commanding Officer.

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Friday

19 November

1943

(Day) (Year) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position 0900

1200

2000

Lat.

Long.

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4

Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

8-1230

Anchored as before.

J. F. Jones
J. F. JONES
Ensign, USNR

1230-1600

Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24

Anchored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer, USN

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALCORAB Saturday 20 November, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

E. R. Moore
E. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

8-12 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

R. B. Rickman
R. B. RICKMAN
Ensign, USNR.

16-20 Anchored as before.

L. J. Youngblood, Jr.
L. J. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. USN
Commanding Officer.

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 21 November 1943
(Day) (Time) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Anchored as before in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

8-1230 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Anchored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOLD
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. *Commanding Officer*

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR *Navigator*

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 22 November 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0000-0400

Anchored in Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia, in 6 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

4-8

Anchored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
Lieut. (JG), USNR

8-1030

Anchored as before. 0930 Making all necessary tests and preparations for getting underway. Draft 11'6" forward 20'8" aft. 1020 Stationed special sea details. 1024 Pilot, Mr. DONOVAN, came aboard.

R. S. Mazlizeh
R. S. MAZLIZEH
Ensign, USNR

1030-1345

1036 Underway, for Brisbane, Queensland, Australia in accordance with ComSerFor 7th Flt despatch. Captain at conn, Navigator on bridge. Steamed at standard speed, 11 knots (60 r.p.m.) on course 155°T. p.g.c. 1040 Pilot DONOVAN took the conn. 1055 Steamed on various courses at various speeds entering and conforming with channel. 1116 Passed New Pile Lighthouse abeam to port 500 yards. 1207 Passen anti-submarine net. 1245 Tug FORCEFUL came alongside to assist in berthing ship. 1321 Moored starboard side to New Farm Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia with the following lines at dock: A 8" bow line, 1 1/4" after bow spring wire, 1 1/4" forward bow spring wire, 1 1/4" after quarter spring wire and a 8" stern line. 1333 Tug Forceful cast off lines. Secured main engine. 1341 Secured special sea detail.

E. F. Arthur
E. F. ARTHUR
Lieut. USNR

1350-1600

Moored as before. 1525 Tanker VICTORIA tied up alongside port side.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-20

Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

20-24

Moored as before.

J. F. Jobs
J. F. JOBS
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

R. L. Lannon
R. L. LANNON, Capt. USN
Commanding Officer.

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 23 November , 19 43
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Moored starboard side to New Farm Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. Tanker Victoria moored alongside our port side.

R.S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Moored as before.

J.K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

8-1230 Moored as before.

B.R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

J.C. Egan, Jr.
J. C. EGAN, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

R.B. Ricman
R. B. RICMAN
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

L.I. Youglood, Jr.
L. I. YOUNGLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

Approved:

J.R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer. USN

Examined:

S.C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Wednesday 24 November, 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Moored starboard side to New Farm Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia
Tanker Victoria moored alongside our port side.

J. C. Yoffe, Jr.
J. C. YOFFE, Jr.
Lieut. (JG) USNR

4-8 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

8-1230 Moored as before.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (JG) USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

J. F. Jobs
J. F. JOBS
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

R. S. Mazzish
R. S. MAZZISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. *Commanding Officer*, USN

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR *Navigator*.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Thursday 25 November, 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Moored starboard side to New Farm Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia
Tanker Victoria moored alongside our port side.

E. R. Moore
E. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Moored as before.

J. F. Jones
J. F. JONES
Ensign USNR

8-1230 Moored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

1230-1600 Moored as before.

J. C. Coff, Jr.
J. C. COFF, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

L. L. Youngblood, Jr.
L. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

R. E. Richman
R. E. RICHMAN
Ensign USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannom
J. R. LANNOM, Capt. *Commanding Officer, USN*

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR *Navigator.*

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP

ALGORAB

Friday

26 November

1943

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Moored starboard side to New Farm Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia
Tanker Victoria moored alongside on port side.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

4-8 Moored as before.

L. D. Youngblood, Jr.
L. D. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

8-1230 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

L. D. Youngblood, Jr.
L. D. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Layton*
J. R. LAYTON, Capt., Commanding Officer, USN

Examined: *S. C. Otto*
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB

Saturday 27 November 1943

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Moored starboard side to New Farm Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia
Tanker Victoria moored alongside our port side.

J. C. Hoff, Jr.
J. C. HOFF, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

4-8 Moored as before.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

8-1230 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
R. B. RICHMAN
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

E. R. Moore
E. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

J. F. Jobs
J. F. JOBS
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt., Commanding Officer, USN

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Sunday 23 November 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Moored starboard side to New Farm Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, tanker Victoria moored alongside our port side.

R.S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

4-8 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

8-1230 Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

1230-16 Moored as before.

J. F. Jobs
J. F. JOBS
Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

R.S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
J. K. WEBB
Ensign, USNR

Approved:

J. R. Lannon
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer, USN

Examined:

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Monday 29 November 1943
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Moored starboard side to New Farm Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia
 Tanker Victoria moored alongside our port side.

B. R. Moore
 B. R. MOORE
 Ensign, USNR

4-8 Moored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
 R. S. MAZLISH
 Ensign, USNR

8-12 Moored as before.

J. K. Webb
 J. K. WEBB
 Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
 W. J. WUEBBOLD
 Ensign, USNR

16-20 Moored as before.

J. C. Kopf Jr.
 J. C. KOPF Jr.
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

R. B. Richman
 R. B. RICHMAN
 Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lannom*
 J. R. LANNOM, Capt. Commanding Officer, USN

Examined: *S. C. Otto*
 S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III
CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP ALGORAB Tuesday 30 November 1943, 19
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS
(WAR DIARY)

0-4 Moored starboard side to New Farm Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. Tanker Victoria moored alongside our port side.

E. L. Youngblood, Jr.
E. L. YOUNGBLOOD, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

4-8 Moored as before.

W. J. Wuebbold
W. J. WUEBBOID
Ensign, USNR

8-1230 Moored as before.

J. C. Eaff, Jr.
J. C. EAFF, Jr.
Lieut. (jg) USNR

1230-18 Moored as before.

R. S. Mazlish
R. S. MAZLISH
Ensign, USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

H. K. Weeb
H. K. WEEB
Ensign, USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

B. R. Moore
B. R. MOORE
Ensign, USNR

Approved: *J. R. Lannon*
J. R. LANNON, Capt. Commanding Officer, USN

Examined: *S. C. Otto*
S. C. OTTO, Lieut. USNR Navigator.

AKA8/A16
Ser No C-261

U.S.S. ALGORAB

F48

Reg. No.	816
Dist. No.	01591

1 January 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

1944 JAN 11 7 15

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

From: The Commanding Officer.
 To : The Commander in Chief U.S. Fleet.
 Subject: War Dairy.
 Reference: (a) ALNAV 176-43.

December 1, to December 3, 1943:

Moored starboard side to, New Farm Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. Tanker, U.S.S. VICTORIA, is moored alongside our port side.

December 4, 1943:

Moored starboard side to, New Farm Wharf. Tanker U.S.S. VICTORIA, alongside port side. 0452 Tanker VICTORIA cleared side to shift berth. 0710 Stationed special sea detail. Began making tests and preparations for shifting berth. Draft taken, Aft 22'3"; forward 11'0". 0800 Moored as before. 0840 Tug CARLOCK tied up port side aft, to assist in shifting berths. 0858 Tug FORCEFUL tied up port side forward to assist in shifting berths. 0903 Underway for Hamilton Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. Pilot T. H. SWITZER at the con, Captain and navigator on the bridge. Ship being towed by the tugs FORCEFUL and CARLOCK. Movement in accordance with orders of Operations Officer, Service Force SEVENTH Fleet. Maneuvered on various courses conforming with channel. 1008 Moored starboard side to the S.S. VAN DEVANTER, in berth #2 Hamilton Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. Ship secured with on 8" bow line, a 1 1/4" after bow spring wire, a 1 1/2" forward quarter spring line, and an 8" stern line. 1021 Tugs FORCEFUL and CARLOCK left ship. 1030 Moored as before. 1045 Secured special sea details.

December 5 to December 6, 1943:

Moored starboard side to, alongside starboard side S.S. VAN DEVANTER in berth #2, Hamilton Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

December 7, 1943:

Moored starboard side to, alongside starboard side of S.S. VAN DEVANTER in berth #2, Hamilton Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

62206

CONFIDENTIAL

AKA8/A16

1 January 1944

Subject: War Dairy.

bane, Queensland, Australia. 1143 Stationed special sea detail. 1145 Tested steering gear. 1150 Draft taken; 11' forward; 23' aft. 1159 Tug FORCEFUL tied up alongside port bow. 1210 Tug CARLOCK tied up on port quarter. 1212 Underway for Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, in accordance with Operations Officer, Service Force SEVENTH Fleet memorandum of December 6, 1943. Pilot WILLIAMSON at the conn. Captain and Navigator on the bridge. Tugs FORCEFUL and CARLOCK towing ship. Maneuvered on various course at various speeds conforming with channel. 1311 Moored starboard side to the port side of the U.S.A.T. AMBROSE BIERCE in berth #1, Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. Ship secured with an 8" bow line a 1½" after bow spring wire, a 1½" forward bow spring wire, a 1½" after quarter spring wire, an 8" forward quarter spring line and a 8" stern line. 1322 Tug FORCEFUL left ship. 1324 Tug CARLOCK left ship. 1345 Secured special sea detail.

December 8 to December 10, 1943:

Moored starboard side, to the port side of U.S.A.T. AMBROSE BIERCE in berth #1, Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

December 11, 1943:

Moored starboard side to port side of U.S.A.T. AMBROSE BIERCE in berth #1, at Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 0605 Underway for berth #2, Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, in accordance with memorandum of Service Force SEVENTH Fleet, Operations Officer. Pilot NEILL at the conn. Captain and Navigator on the bridge. Tugs CARLOCK and FORCEFUL tied alongside port side. Main engine not in operations. 0610 Moored starboard side to starboard side of S.S. THOMAS CORWIN, berth #2, Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. Ship secured with the following lines: an 8" bow line, a 1½" after bow spring wire, a 1½" forward bow spring wire, a 1½" after quarter spring wire, an 8" forward quarter spring line, and an 8" stern line. 0620 Tug FORCEFUL left ship. 0623 Tug CARLOCK left ship. 0630 Secured all special sea detail.

December 12, to December 13, 1943:

Moored starboard side to, alongside starboard side of S.S. THOMAS CORWIN, berth #2, Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

CONFIDENTIAL

AKAS/A16

1 January 1944

Subject: War Dairy.

December 14, 1943:

Moored starboard side to S.S. THOMAS CORWIN, Berth #2, Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 0800 Moored as before. 0810 Tug CAROLCK came alongside. 0850 Draft of ship: 10'6" forward; 22'0" aft. 0930 Pilot Mr. NEILL came aboard. 0935 Tug FORCEFUL came alongside. 0946 Ship underway. Shifting berths. 1012 Tugs cast off. 1020 Moored starboard side to the starboard side of S.S. EDWARD D. BAKER, in berth #1, Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

December 15, 1943:

Moored starboard side to the starboard side of S.S. EDWARD D. BAKER, in berth #1, Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

December 16, 1943:

Moored starboard side to starboard side of S.S. EDWARD D. BAKER, in berth #1, Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 1430 Draft: forward 11'; aft 22'. 1446 Tug FORCEFUL came alongside port quarter. 1451 Pilot AHERN came aboard. 1505 Tug CARLOCK came alongside port bow. 1508 Ship under way. Shifting berths. 1525 Tugs cast off. 1528 Moored starboard side to starboard side S.S. THOMAS JEFFERSON, in berth #2 Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

December 17, 1943:

Moored starboard side to starboard side S.S. THOMAS JEFFERSON, in berth #2 Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

December 18, 1943:

Moored starboard side to starboard side S.S. THOMAS JEFFERSON, in berth #2 Mercantile Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 1000 Draft taken: 11' forward; 22' aft. 1002 Pilot QUINN came aboard. 1005 Stationed special sea detail. 1056 Tug FORCEFUL came alongside port quarter. 1124 Tug BEAVER secured to port bow. 1118 All lines let go. 1120 Proceeding downstream with tugs alongside following the channel and coming to newly assigned berth. 1230 Proceeding downstream with two tugs alongside following channel and underway to new berth. Tug BEAVER at bow and FORCEFUL at stern. 1331 Moored port side to alongside of S.S. NEWLAND, downstream berth, Finkenba Wharf, Brisbane,

CONFIDENTIAL

AKA8/A16

1 January 1944

Subject: War Dairy.

Queensland, Australia.

December 19 to 20, 1943:

Moored port side to starboard side S.S. NEWLANDS, downstream berth, Pinkenba Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

December 21, 1943:

Moored port side to starboard side S.S. NEWLANDS downstream berth Pinkenba Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 0740 Stationed special sea detail; made preparations for shifting berth. Draft; 12' forward; 22' aft. 0751 Pilot Mr. QUINN came aboard. 0820 Tug CARLOCK came alongside, starboard side forward. 0940 Tug BEAVER came alongside starboard side aft. 0949 Let go all lines. Being moved by tugs upstream one berth. 1012 Moored port side to, alongside port side of S.S. CONRAD KOHRS, berth #1, Pinkenba Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 1013 Tugs BEAVER and CARLOCK left ship. 1014 Secured special sea details. 1016 Pilot left ship.

December 22 to December 24, 1943:

Moored port side to alongside the port side of S.S. CONRAD KOHRS, berth #1, Pinkenba Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

December 25, 1943:

Moored port side to, alongside port side S.S. CONRAD KOHRS berth #1, Pinkenba Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 1400 Making all tests and preparations for shifting berths. 1410 Stationed special sea detail. 1415 Draft taken: forward 11'6"; aft 21'9". 1415 Tested steering gear. 1450 Tug FORCEFUL alongside starboard bow. 1512 Tug CARLOCK alongside starboard quarter. 1513 Pilot J. AHERN came aboard. 1518 All lines taken in. Ship underway. Pilot at conn. Captain and Navigator on bridge. 1519 Tugs making various courses and speeds in swinging ship. 1524 Bow scraped superstructure of S.S. CAPE FRIENDSHIP in vicinity of her port running light as our ship swung into stream. 1530 Let go of aft tug - CARLOCK. 1535 Ship swung around. Tug making various courses and speeds in towing ship up river to new berth. 1537 Tug CARLOCK alongside port quarter. In tow of tugs CARLOCK and FORCEFUL, underway for Hamilton Cold Storage Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 1649 Bow line over. 1700 Doubling up on all lines; steering engine secured. 1702 Tug CARLOCK cast off. 1703 Tug FORCEFUL cast

CONFIDENTIAL

AKAB/A16

1 January 1944

Subject: War Dairy.

off. 1707 Pilot J. AHERN left ship left ship. 1710 Secured special sea detail.

December 26 to 27, 1943:

Moored starboard side, to Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

December 28, 1943:

Moored starboard side, to Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 1556 Floating crane towed alongside by tug FORCEFUL. 1600 Crane secured port side amidship,

December 29, 1943:

Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores, Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 1530 Tugs CARLOCK and BEAVER came alongside crane. 1545 Crane cast off from ship and towed away by tugs. 1715 Crane brought alongside port side, by tugs CARLOCK and BEAVER and moored. 2205 Crane alongside was blown forward by wind about 15' when securing on crane for its stem line broke. 2245 Crane hauled back into position and made fast with 8" hawser from our poop deck.

December 30, 1943:

Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

December 31, 1943:

Moored as before, starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 0920 Floating crane towed away from side by tugs CARLOCK and FORCEFUL.


J. R. LANNOM

AKA8/A16
Ser No C-14

U.S.S. ALGORAB

851
05664
d11

F-48
J

CONFIDENTIAL

1 February 1944

From: The Commanding Officer.
To : The Commander in Chief U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary of January.

January 1st to January 3rd.

Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

January 4th.

Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 0415 S.S. JOHN W. MC KAY had steering casualty 100 yards off our port quarter. She proceeded to back down to abeam our ship. 0455 Making all preparations to take JOHN W. MC KAY alongside. 0625 JOHN W. MC KAY was brought alongside by tug CARLOCK.

January 5th.

Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. S.S. JOHN W. MC KAY tied up alongside starboard side to our port side. 0530 S.S. JOHN W. MC KAY preparing to get underway. 0550 S.S. JOHN W. MC KAY underway - all lines cast off. 0630 Making preparations for getting underway. Draft forward 11'; aft 21'6". 0720 Mr. Quinn, pilot, came aboard. 0846 Tug FORCEFUL tied up at port quarter. 0910 Stationed special sea detail. 0938 Gangway taken up and tug CARLOCK tied alongside. 0942 Singling up aft. 0944 Stern and #4 taken in. 0945 #3 taken in. 0948 #2 line taken in, and bow line. Ship underway. 0949 Tugs making various courses and speeds in towing ship up river to new berth. Degaussing turned on for drying out purposes. 1005 Bow line over. 1006 Stern line over. 1007 #2 and #3 lines over. 1008 #4 wire over. 1009 #4 wire changed to #5 wire. 1011 #5 wire over. 1013 Doubling up on all lines. 1014 Securing steering engines. 1016 #4 wire over - heaving line broke 1st time. 1020 All lines secured and special sea detail secured. Moored starboard to outboard of S.S. JOSIA EARL at Bretts Wharf, Brisbane Queensland, Australia. JOSIA EARL moored starboard to, Bretts Wharf.

January 6th and 7th.

64034

Moored starboard side to, outboard of S.S. JOSIA EARL at Brett's Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S.S. ALGORAB

AKA8/A16

1 February 1944

Subject: War Diary for January.

(S.S. JOSIA EARL is moored starboard side to, Brett's Wharf).

January 8th.

Moored starboard side to outboard of S.S. JOSIA EARL at Bretts Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. S.S. JOSIA EARL is moored starboard side to Bretts Wharf. 0800 Moored as before. 1040 Stationed special sea details. Making preparations for getting underway. 1114 Draft forward 10' aft 21'. 1106 Pilot M.B. Neil Came aboard. 1112:15 Moored alongside the S.S. NIVA LUCKENBACH at #2 Bretts Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

January 9th.

Moored starboard side to portside S.S. NIVA LUCKENBACH at #2 Bretts Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

January 10th.

Moored starboard side to port side of S.S. NIVA LUCKENBACH at #2 Bretts Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 2330 Stationed special Sea detail. Making various preparations for getting underway. 2345 Draft forward 11' aft 21'. 2350 Pilot came aboard. 2352 Tugs FORCEFUL and CARLOCK alongside.

January 11th.

0019 All lines clear. 0111 Tugs cast off. All lines secured. Moored alongside U.S.S. HENRY T. ALLEN at Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf., Brisbane, Australia.

January 12th.

Moored starboard side to starboard side of U.S.S. HENRY T. ALLEN at Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 1212 Stationed special detail. 1215 Cut in and tested steering gear. 1244 Moved about 40 feet forward. 1250 Secured special sea detail. Moored as before.

January 13th.

Moored as before; starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, outboard of U.S.S. HENRY T. ALLEN, which is moored port side to the dock.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S.S. ALGORAB

AKA8/A16

1 February 1944

Subject: War Diary for January.

January 14th.

Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores, Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, outboard of U.S.S. HENRY T. ALLEN, which is moored port side to the dock. 1030 Making preparations for getting underway. 1040 M.B. Neill, pilot came aboard. Tipped special sea details, Draft forward 11', aft 22'. 1050 Tugs CARLCK and FORCEFUL alongside. 1114 All lines taken in, underway. 1208 Moored starboard side to Cruises Berth F, Repair Unit 134, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 1217 Secured special sea details.

January 15th.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth F, Repair Unit 134, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. YDG 5 moored inboard on starboard quarter between docks. 1617 Moored as before. U.S.S. HERON moored alongside, outboard, portside to portside, using our #4 winches to bring their Radar gear aboard. 2035 U.S.S. HERON clear of side.

January 16th to 17th.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F" Repair Unit 134, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. YDG #5 moored inboard of us between the two docks on our amidships and stern.

January 18th.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Repair Unit 134, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. YDG #5 moored inboard on starboard quarter between docks. 1620 Tug FORCEFUL alongside towed away floating crane. 2240 U.S.S. CUNYNGHAM and U.S.S. HERON preparing to alongside.

January 19th.

Moored as before. Starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Repair Unit 134, Brisbane, Queensland Australia. YDG #5 moored inboard on starboard quarter between docks. Destroyer U.S.S. CUNYNGHAM tied up alongside outboard. Her starboard to our port. Ships gangway unshifted to CUNYNGHAM deck aft her torpedos tubes. Sea plane tender HERON moored outboard of CUNYNGHAM. Port side to port side.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S.S. ALGORAB

AKAS/A16

1 February 1944

Subject: War Diary for January.

January 19th (Continued)


1532 Stationed special sea detail. 1541 Began making preparations to move ship forward along dock. 1543 #3 Wire taken in. Bow line broke away. 1546 #2 Wire taken in. 1548 All lines except bow and stern taken in. 1549 New bow line out. 1550 Ship shifted 50' forward. 1551 #2 wire over to dock. 1605 #2 & 3 wire over. Using aft spring lines to aid in moving ship forward along dock. 1625 #2 wire taken in. 1626 Starboard gangway lowered to dock. 1627 Port gangway lowered to U.S.S. CUNYNGHAM deck. 1632 Doubled up on all lines. 1637 Let go port anchor, 15 fathoms of chain out. 1638 Secured special sea detail.

January 20th.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Repair Unit 134, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. Destroyer U.S.S. CONYNGHAM moored outboard with Seaplane tender U.S.S. HERON moored outboard of destroyer. 1058 Stationed all special sea detail. 1100 Steering engine cut in. 1103 Port gangway raised clear of destroyer and anchor taken in. 1105 Starboard gangway raised clear of dock. 1110 Both gangways completely taken up. 1118 #4 spring taken in. 1121 Ship shifted 40' aft. 1125 Secured all lines. 1126 Secured all special sea detail. 1326 U.S.S. CUNYNGHAM cast off port side. 1330 Shifted to downstream berth Cruiser F. 1430 U.S.S. HERON came alongside our port side. 1530 Moored starboard side to downstream berth, Cruiser F, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

January 21st.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Repair Unit 134, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. U.S.S. HERON is moored alongside our port side. HERRON shifted 20' forward with our help to make room for crane. 1400 - 1450 Crane alongside midships outboard.


J. R. LANNOM

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S.S. ALGORAB

AKA8/A16

1 February 1944

Subject: War Diary for January.

January 22nd to 31st.

Moored along starboard side to Cruiser Berth F,
Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. U.S.S. HERON moored to port
side forward. Y.D.G. 5 moored port side aft.

H. Jorgensen
H. JORGENSEN.

Felt

U.S.S. ALGORAB
c/o FLEET POST OFFICE
San Francisco, Calif.

AKAS/A16
Ser No C-55

(djl)

013149

1 March 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

From: ~~The~~ Commanding Officer.
To : ~~The~~ Commander in Chief U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Dairy.
Reference: (a) ALNAV 176-43.

February 1 to 26

Attached to Transports Group of Seventh Amphibious Force, part of U.S. Seventh Fleet.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, undergoing major repairs to main engine.

February 27

Moored as before. 1000 Making preparations for getting underway. 1020 Secured sea detail. Standby for getting underway. 1143 Proceeding downstream to Cruiser Berth "C", Queensland, Australia.

February 28 and 29

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "C", Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, undergoing repairs.

A. Jorgensen
A. JORGENSEN

1944 MAR 30 13 45

68110

RECEIVED
U.S. FLEET
COMMANDER IN CHIEF

U.S.S. ALGORAB
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

F-48

#

AKAS/A16
Ser No C-91

(dj1)

023488

1 April 1944.

CONFIDENTIAL

From: The Commanding Officer.
To : ✓ The Commander in Chief of U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Dairy.
Reference: (a) ALNAV 176-43.

March 1 to March 11

Attached to Transports Group of Seventh Amphibious Force, part of U.S. Seventh Fleet.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "C", Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, undergoing major repairs to main engine.

H. Jorgensen
H. JORGENSEN

March 12 to March 31

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "C", Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, undergoing repairs.

P. H. Wiedorn
P. H. WIEDORN

X 72913

U.S.S. ALGORAB
% Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

021125

AKA8/A16
Ser No C-112

(djl)

CONFIDENTIAL

F-48

1 May 1944

From: The Commanding Officer.
To : ~~The~~ Commander in Chief U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) ALNAV 176-43.

April 1st to April 9th.

Attached to Transports Seventh Amphibious Force,
part of the U.S. Seventh Fleet.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "C", Bris-
bane, Queensland, Australia. Under going major repairs to main
engine.

April 10th.

Moored as before. 1330 Making preparations for
getting underway. 1403 Underway for Hamilton Wharf #2, Bris-
bane, Queensland, Australia, tying up starboard side to S.S.
WILLIAM C. RALSTON.

April 11th.

Moored as before. 1245 Making all preparations
for getting underway. 1314 Underway, making various courses
and speeds proceeding to Cruiser Berth "F". 1345 Tied up star-
board side to S.S. FAIRENO.

April 12th to April 18th.

Moored starboard side to S.S. FAIRENO, in Cruiser
Berth "F", Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. April 18th, 1405
S.S. FAIRENO commissioned U.S.S. ARAYAT.

April 19th to April 23rd.

Moored as before. Under going repairs.

73131

U.S.S. ALGORAB

AKA8/A16
Ser No C-112

CONFIDENTIAL

1 May 1944

Subject: War Diary.

April 24th.

Moored as before. 0550 Making preparations to let U.S.S. ARAYAT get away from dock. 0715 Moored alongside Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

April 25th to April 30th.

Moored as before. Under going repairs.

P. H. Wiedorn
P. H. WIEDORN.

Reg. No. 32072 from
U.S.S. ALONAL *Alon*
Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

19 JUL 1944



AKAS/A16
Ser No C-138

CONFIDENTIAL

1 June 1944

Initial
53

From: The Commanding Officer.
To : The Commander in Chief of U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Dairy for May.
Reference: (a) ALNAV 176-43.

May 1 to May 26

Attached to Transports Group of Seventh Amphibious Force, part of U.S. Seventh Fleet.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, undergoing major repairs to main engine.

May 27

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 1703 Underway. Proceeding midstream with aid of tugs and own ships L.C.M.'s. 1740 Moored starboard side to U.S.S. CARONDELET at Cruiser berth "F".

May 28 to May 31

Moored starboard side to U.S.S. CARONDELET, at Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

P. H. Wiedorn
P. H. WIEDORN

78295

U.S.S. ALGORAB
% FLEET POST OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

Reg. No. *7000*
R. S. No. *5 - AUG 1944*

AKAB/A16
Ser No C-202

(djl)

CONFIDENTIAL

1 July 1944

From: Commanding Officer.
To : Commander in Chief U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) ALNAV 176-43.
(b) CinCh ltr. FF1/A12-1/A16-3, serial
7152 of 29 October 1943.

June 1st.

Attached to Transports Seventh Amphibious Force,
part of the U.S. Seventh Fleet.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane,
Queensland, Australia, undergoing major engine overhaul.

June 2nd.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane,
Queensland, Australia. 1612 Underway to shift berth. 1705
Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "C", Brisbane, Queens-
land, Australia.

June 3rd to June 8th.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "C", Brisbane,
Queensland, Australia.

June 9th.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "C", Brisbane,
Queensland, Australia. 1436 Under way to shift berth. 1540
Moored Starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane, Queens-
land, Australia.

June 10th to June 30th.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane,
Queensland, Australia.

80361

CC: CinChPacFlt
File

P. H. Wiedorn
P. H. WIEDORN.

AKAS/A16
Seerial C-209

U.S.S. ALGORAB
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California

(cah)

Doc No. *Hane*
83655-Sept 41

CONFIDENTIAL

1 August 1944

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander in Chief U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) ALNAV 176-43.
(b) CinCh ltr. FE1/A12-1/A16-3, serial 7152
of 29 October 1943.

July 1 to July 8.
Attached to Transports SEVENTH Amphibious Force,
part of SEVENTH Fleet.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Bris-
bane, Queensland, Australia, undergoing major engine repairs.
July 8.

Moored starboard side to Cruiser Berth "F", Bris-
bane, Queensland, Australia. 1455 - Underway, in tow by tugs
Forceful and Carlock. 1505 - Moored starboard side to Hamilton
Cold Storage Wharf.

July 9.
Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Storage
Wharf. Held dock trials for main engine. Results unsuccessful.

July 10.
Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Storage
Wharf. Held dock trials for main engine. Results unsuccessful.

July 11.
Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Storage
Wharf. Held dock trials for main engine. Results unsuccessful.

July 12.
Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Storage
Wharf.

July 13.
Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Storage
Wharf. 1504 - Underway, in tow by tugs Forceful and Carlock.
1528 - Moored starboard side to, port side of U.S.S. CARONDELET,
at Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

July 14 to July 16.
Moored starboard side to, port side to U.S.S.
CARONDELET, at Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane, Queensland, Aust-
ralia.

83655

July 17.
Moored starboard side to, port side to U.S.S.
CARONDELET, at Cruiser Berth "F", Brisbane, Queensland, Aust-
ralia. 1455 - Underway in tow by tugs Forceful and Carlock.
1536 - Moored starboard side to Hamilton Wharf number two.

CONFIDENTIAL

1 August 1944

Subject: War Diary.

July 18. Moored starboard side to Hamilton Wharf number two.

July 19. Moored starboard side to Hamilton Wharf number two. Held dock trial for main engine. Results unsuccessful.

July 20 to July 21. Moored starboard side to Hamilton Wharf number two.

July 22. Moored starboard side to Hamilton Wharf number two. Held dock trial for main engine. Results unsuccessful.

July 23. Moored starboard side to Hamilton Wharf number two. Held dock trial for main engine. Results unsuccessful.

July 24 to July 26. Moored starboard side to Hamilton Wharf number two.

July 27. Moored starboard side to Hamilton Wharf number two. Held dock trial for main engine. Results unsuccessful.

July 28. Moored starboard side to Hamilton Wharf number two. 1810 - Underway in tow by tugs Forceful and Carlock. 1830 - Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf. Held dock trial for main engine. Results unsuccessful.

July 29. Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf. Held dock trial for main engine. Results unsuccessful.

July 30. Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf. 1201 - Underway in tow by tugs Forceful and Beaver. 1254 - Moored starboard side to Borthwick Dock.

July 31. Moored starboard side to Borthwick Dock.


P. H. WIEDORN.

CC: CinChPacFlt.
ComTrans7thPhibFor.
Com7thPhibFor.
File.

U.S.S. ALGORAB
% FLEET POST OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

Re Oo. 36950

R. S. No.



AKAS/A16
Ser No C-220

CONFIDENTIAL

AUG 30 1944

From: Commanding Officer.
To : Commander in Chief U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) ALNAV 176-43.
(b) CinCh ltr. FEL/A12-1/A16-3, serial 7152
of 29 October 1943.

August 1 to August 3

Attached to Transports SEVENTH Amphibious Force,
part of SEVENTH Fleet.

Moored starboard side to Borthwicks Wharf,
Brisbane, Queensland, Australia, undergoing major engine repairs.

August 4.

Moored starboard side to Borthwicks Wharf,
Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. 1034 Shifted berth to
Hamilton Cold Stores Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.
Made an unsuccessful dock trial.

August 5 to August 17

Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores,
Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. August 9, 12, 14
and 15 Made unsuccessful dock trials. August 16 Made several
successful dock trials, with number two cylinder disengaged.

August 18

Moored starboard side to Hamilton Cold Stores
Wharf, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. Made successful
dock trial. 1019 Shifted ship to Abbatoir Dock, Brisbane,
Queensland, Australia.

August 19 to August 20

Moored starboard side to Abbatoir Dock, Brisbane,
Queensland, Australia.

86525

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S.S. ALGORAB

AKAB/A16
Ser No C-220

AUG 30 1944

Subject: War Diary.

August 21 to August 30

Moored starboard side to Abbatoir Dock, Brisbane,
Queensland, Australia. 0812 Shifted berth to Borthwicks Wharf,
Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.

P. H. Wiedorn
P. H. WIEDORN. P.H.
500

Copt to:
CinCPacFlt
ComTrans7thPhibFor
Com7thPhibFor
File

Reg. No. <u>40529</u>
R. S. No. <u>0</u>

U.S.S. ALGORAB
 c/o Fleet Post Office
 San Francisco, Calif.



AKA8/A16
 Ser No 227

CONFIDENTIAL

30 September 1944

From: Commanding Officer.
 To : Commander in Chief of U.S. Fleet.

Subject: War Diary.

Reference: (a) ALNAV 176-43.
 (b) CinCh ltr. FEL/A12-1/A16-3, serial 7152 of 29 October 1943.

September 1

Moored starboard side to Borthwicks dock, Brisbane, Australia. 1400 Lieut. Samuel C. Otto, USNR, Acting Commanding Officer was relieved of command by Commander Thomas C. Green, USN, pursuant to ComSeventhAmph Despatch 261357 of August.

September 5

0731 Underway down Brisbane River in tow by U.S.A. tug Southwest Pass and local tug Carlock. Pursuant to ComSerFor7thFlt despatch 010728 the U.S.S. ALGORAB and U.S.A. tug Southwest Pass and proceeding to San Francisco as routed by NO1C Brisbanes despatch 040139. 0910 tug Carlock cast off. 1233 passed Caloundra head light abeam to port. 2000 Position: 26 - 57 S, 154 - 28 E.

September 6

0800 Position 26 - 33 S, 156 - 17 E.
 1200 Position 26 - 21.2 S, 156 - 42.5 E.
 2000 Position 26 - 08 S, 157 - 42 E.

September 7

0800 Position 25 - 35 S, 159 - 34 E.
 1200 Position 25 - 23 S, 160 - 02 E.
 2000 Position 25 - 07 S, 161 - 24.5 E.

September 8

0800 Position 24 - 47 S, 163 - 03.7 E.
 1200 Position 24 - 41.0 S, 163 - 43 E.
 2000 Position 24 - 27 S, 165 - 01 E.

September 9

0800 Position 24 - 10 S, 166 - 36 E.
 1200 Position 24 - 01 S, 167 - 21 E.
 2000 Position 23 - 46 S, 168 - 42 E.

September 10

0800 Position 22 - 40 S, 170 - 06 E.
 1200 Position 22 - 06 S, 170 - 24 E.
 2000 Position 20 - 57 S, 171 - 11 E.

CINCPAC	
Officer	Initial

90784

U.S.S. ALGORAB

AKA8/A16
Ser No 227

30 September 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject: War Diary.

September 11

0800	Position	19 - 20 S,	172 - 12 E.
1200	Position	18 - 38 S,	172 - 35 E.
2000	Position	17 - 25 S,	173 - 20 E.

September 12

0800	Position	15 - 36 S,	174 - 32 E.
1200	Position	14 - 59 S,	174 - 55 E.
2000	Position	13 - 47 S,	175 - 33 E.

September 13

0800	Position	12 - 01 S,	176 - 34 E.
1200	Position	11 - 15 S,	177 - 15 E.
2000	Position	10 - 31 S,	177 - 56 E.

September 14

0800	Position	9 - 16 S,	179 - 20 E.
1200	Position	8 - 49 S,	179 - 46 E.
2000	Position	7 - 55 S,	179 - 15 W.

September 14

0800	Position	6 - 34 S,	177 - 36 W.
1200	Position	6 - 02 S,	177 - 15 W.
2000	Position	4 - 55 S,	176 - 36 W.

September 15

0800	Position	3 - 25 S,	175 - 10 W.
1200	Position	2 - 55 S,	174 - 34 W.
2000	Position	1 - 59 S,	173 - 51 W.

September 16

0800	Position	0 - 43 S,	172 - 18 W.
1200	Position	0 - 09 S,	171 - 45 W.
2000	Position	0 - 52 N,	170 - 53 W.

September 17

0800	Position	2 - 16 N,	169 - 24 W.
1200	Position	2 - 55 N,	168 - 57 W.
2000	Position	4 - 00 N,	168 - 03 W.

September 18

0800	Position	5 - 18 N,	166 - 20 W.
1200	Position	5 - 76 N,	165 - 43 W.
2000	Position	6 - 37 N,	164 - 33 W.

September 19

0800	Position	8 - 12 N,	162 - 27 W.
1200	Position	8 - 32 N,	162 - 11 W.
2000	Position	9 - 28 N,	161 - 18 W.

U.S.S. ALGORAB

AKAS/A16
Ser No 227

30 September 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject: War Diary.

September 20

0800	Position	11 - 00 N,	160 - 08 W.
1200	Position	11 - 29 N,	159 - 27 W.
2000	Position	12 - 27 N,	158 - 46 W.

September 21

0800	Position	13 - 52 N,	157 - 09 W.
1200	Position	14 - 20 N,	156 - 36 W.
2000	Position	15 - 17 N,	155 - 38 W.

September 22

0800	Position	16 - 40 N,	153 - 50 W.
1200	Position	17 - 10 N,	153 - 14 W.
2000	Position	18 - 07 N,	151 - 58 W.

September 23

0800	Position	19 - 32 N,	150 - 13 W.
1200	Position	20 - 01 N,	149 - 29 W.
2000	Position	21 - 00 N,	148 - 25 W.

September 24

0800	Position	22 - 24 N,	146 - 35 W.
1200	Position	22 - 55 N,	145 - 52 W.
2000	Position	23 - 47 N,	144 - 39 W.

September 25

0800	Position	25 - 09 N,	142 - 45 W.
1200	Position	25 - 47 N,	142 - 22 W.
2000	Position	26 - 42 N,	140 - 58 W.

September 26

0800	Position	27 - 52 N,	138 - 53 W.
1200	Position	28 - 16 N,	138 - 11 W.
2000	Position	29 - 06 N,	136 - 44 W.

September 27

0800	Position	30 - 15 N,	134 - 35 W.
1200	Position	30 - 32 N,	134 - 04 W.
2000	Position	31 - 18 N,	132 - 42 W.

September 28

0800	Position	32 - 28 N,	130 - 29 W.
1200	Position	32 - 37 N,	129 - 57 W.
2000	Position	33 - 23 N,	128 - 33 W.

September 29

0800	Position	34 - 37 N,	126 - 26 W.
1200	Position	34 - 52 N,	125 - 44 W.
2000	Position	35 - 23 N,	124 - 21 W.

w

U.S.S. ALGORAB

AKAS/A16

Ser No 227

CONFIDENTIAL

30 September 1944

Subject: War Diary.

September 30

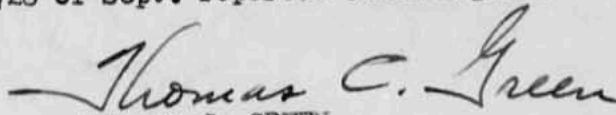
0720. Fix by Radar ranges and bearings and soundings 183 degrees true, 6.5 miles from FARALLON Island. 0917. Proceeded up channel to Golden Gate. 1313. Anchored in explosive anchorage, San Francisco Bay. Underway to various courses and speeds conforming to the channel to naval anchorage south south east of YERBA BUENA Island. 2210 Anchored in naval Anchorage.

October 1

1310 Underway in two by YTM 477. 1411 Moored portside to Fifth Street dock, Moore's East Yard.

October 2

Pursuant ComSerFor7thFlt 010728 of Sept. reported ComPhibTraPac for duty.


Thomas C. GREEN.

Copy to:

CinCPacFlt

ComPhibForPacFlt

File

AKAB/A16
Ser No 228

U.S.S. ALGORAB
% Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif. (imp)

U.S. No. *none*
U.S. No.

CONFIDENTIAL

30 October 1944

From: Commanding Officer.
To : Commander in Chief of U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) ALNAV 176-43.
(b) CinCh ltr. FEL/A12-1/A16/3, serial 7152
of 29 October 1943.

October 1.
Anchored in berth E-5 Naval Anchorage, San
Francisco, Bay, California.

October 2 to October 31.
Attached to Commander Training Command Amphibious
Forces Pacific Fleet. Moored port side to 5th Street dock,
Moore's East Yard, Oakland, California. Undergoing major
hull and engine repairs.

Thomas C. Green
Thomas C. GREEN.

Copy to:
CinCPacFlt
ComPhibForPacFlt
ComPhibTraPac
File

95649

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAB)
% FLEET POST OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

1042

AKAB/A16
Serial C-229

1 December 1944

From: Commanding Officer.
To : Commander in Chief U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) ALNAV 176-43.
(b) CinCh ltr. FE/1/A12-1/A16/3, serial 7152
of 29 October 1943.

November 1 to November 16

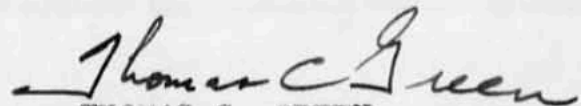
Attached to Commander Training Command Amphibious Forces Pacific Fleet. Moored port side to 5th street dock, Moores East Yard, Oakland, California. Undergoing major hull and engine repairs.

November 16 to November 18

1355, November 16, entered Moores Dry Dock.
1035, November 18, left Moores Dry Dock and
proceeded to 5th street dock.

November 18 to November 30

Moored port side to 5th street dock, Moores East Yard, Oakland, California.


THOMAS C. GREEN.

cc: CinCPacFlt
ComPhibForPacFlt
ComPhibTraPac
File.

96288

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)
% FLEET POST OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

Reg. No. none

R. S. No. _____

AKA8/A16
Ser CI-45

(djl)

CONFIDENTIAL

3 January 1945

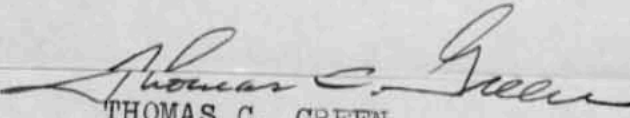
From: Commanding Officer.
To : Commander in Chief of U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference (a) ALNAV 176-43.
(b) CinCh ltr. FE1/A12-1/A16-3, serial 7152
of 29 October 1943.

December 1

Moored port side to Fifth Street dock, Moores Drydock Company, undergoin major repairs; attached to Commander Amphibious Training Pacific Fleet.

December 6

Reported to Commander Transport Temporary Division 29 for temporary duty.


THOMAS C. GREEN.

101724

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAB)
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

(cah)

AKAB/A16
Serial C-8

31 January 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander in Chief U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) Pacflt Conf. ltr. 1CL-45.

1 January 1945

Attached to Commander Training Command, Amphibious Force PACIFIC Fleet. Moored port side to 5th Street dock, Moore Drydock Company, Oakland, California, undergoing major hull and engine repairs.

19 January to 24 January

1425 19 January entered Moore's Drydock #4.

0855 24 January Left Moore's Drydock #4 and proceeded to Moore's 5th Street dock Oakland, California.

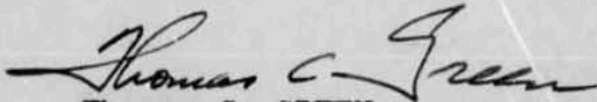
30 January to 31 January

1640 30 January Departed Moore's 5th Street dock and proceeded to deperming dock, Pier #31, San Francisco, California.

0810 31 January Left deperming station pier #31, and proceeded seaward to conduct main engine power and speed trials.

1651 31 January Engine trials completed, returned to San Francisco, and anchored off Hunter's Point.

1949 31 January Left anchorage and proceeded to Hunter's Point dock #2 for the purpose of radar calibration.


Thomas C. GREEN.

Copy to:
CinChPacFlt
ComPhibForPacFlt
ComPhibTraPacFlt
File

104319

AKA8/A16
Serial C-15

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

Comp. No.	<i>None</i>
W.S. No.	(eah)

1 March 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander in Chief U.S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) PacFlt Conf. ltr. 1CL-45.

1 February 1945

Attached to Amphibious Forces Pacific Fleet.
Upon completion of major repairs to report to Commander Transport Squadron THIRTEEN for duty in FIFTH Fleet. Pursuant CincPOA despatch 050242 of January 1945. Moored starboard side to Pier #2, Hunter's Point, California. 0500 - Proceeded to anchorage off Hunter's Point - compensating compasses.

2 February 1945

Anchored berth #14 San Francisco Bay - loading ammunition from barge. 0800 - Proceeded to Naval Supply Depot, pier #1, Oakland, California.

3 February 1945

Moored port side to pier #1, Naval Supply Depot, Oakland, California - loading reefer stores.

4 February 1945

Proceeded seaward to conduct engine trials, retired, moored Hunter's Point, pier #2 - calibrated radar.

5 February 1945

Underway out San Francisco Bay enroute Eniwetok pursuant to CincPOA Despatch 050242 of January 1945.

6 February 1945

0800 Position	35° 23'N	128° 43'W
1200 Position	34° 52'N	129° 40.5'W
2000 Position	34° 37'N	130° 40.5'W

7 February 1945

0800 Position	34° 22'N	132° 14'W
1200 Position	34° 10'N	132° 34'W
2000 Position	33° 26'N	133° 55'W

8 February 1945

0800 Position	32° 22'N	136° 14'W
1200 Position	32° 12.5'N	136° 24'W
2000 Position	31° 20'N	138° 04'W

109632

AKA8/A16
Serial C-15

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)

(csh)

1 March 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject: War Diary.

9 February 1945

0800 Position	30° 02'N	140° 55'W
1200 Position	29° 48'N	141° 49'W
2000 Position	28° 53'N	143° 47'W

10 February 1945

0800 Position	27° 28'N	146° 41'W
1200 Position	26° 58'N	147° 38'W
2000 Position	25° 47'N	149° 41'W

11 February 1945

0800 Position	24° 56'N	152° 18'W
1200 Position	24° 31'N	153° 05'W
2000 Position	23° 37'N	154° 50'W

12 February 1945

0800 Position	21° 29'N	157° 01'W
1200 Position	21° 06'N	157° 51'W
2000 Position	19° 55'N	158° 55'W

13 February 1945

0800 Position	19° 46'N	162° 04'W
1200 Position	19° 41'N	163° 05'W
2000 Position	19° 29'N	165° 07'W

14 February 1945

0800 Position	19° 11.5'N	168° 13'W
1200 Position	18° 59'N	169° 15'W
2000 Position	18° 56'N	171° 25'W

15 February 1945

0800 Position	17° 59'N	174° 34'W
1200 Position	17° 43'N	175° 25'W
2000 Position	17° 10'N	177° 51'W

17 February 1945

0800 Position	16° 30'N	179° 01'E
1200 Position	16° 25'N	178° 21'E
2000 Position	15° 54'N	176° 22'E

18 February 1945

0800 Position	15° 11.5'N	173° 33'E
1200 Position	15° 02'N	172° 46'E
2000 Position	14° 27'N	171° 01'E

19 February 1945

0800 Position	13° 43'N	168° 13'E
1200 Position	13° 18'N	167° 21'E
2000 Position	12° 42'N	165° 31'E

AKAS/A16
Serial C-15

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAS)

(cah)

1 March 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject: War Diary.

20 February 1945

Arrived Eniwetok, anchored berth #6.

21 February to 22 February 1945

Anchored berth #6 Eniwetok Island.

23 February 1945

Proceeded from Eniwetok enroute Leyte in GX
Convoy.

24 February 1945

0800 Position	11° 45'N	158° 52'E
1200 Position	11° 55'N	158° 10'E
2000 Position	12° 07'N	156° 43'E

25 February 1945

0800 Position	12° 29'N	154° 29'E
1200 Position	12° 32'N	153° 39'E
2000 Position	12° 45'N	152° 06'E

26 February 1945

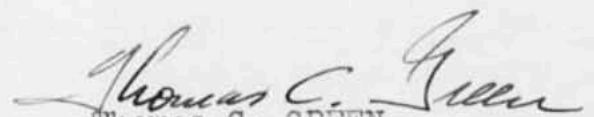
0800 Position	13° 05'N	149° 59'E
1200 Position	12° 49'N	149° 19'E
2000 Position	12° 17'N	147° 58'E

27 February 1945

0800 Position	11° 27'N	145° 52'E
1200 Position	11° 12'N	145° 10'E
2000 Position	11° 51'N	143° 48'E

28 February 1945

0800 Position	10° 23'N	141° 34'E
1200 Position	10° 20'N	140° 50'E
2000 Position	10° 15'N	139° 35'E


Thomas C. GREEN.

Copy to:
CinCPacFlt
ComPhibForPacFlt

SECRET

SECRET

AKAS/A16

Serial 001-45

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAS)
c/o Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, Calif.

(jlc)

1 April 1945

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander in Chief U. S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) PacFlt Conf. ltr. 1CL-45.

1 March 1945

Enroute to Leyte, Philippine Islands, in a George Kray Convoy, pursuant to CincPac secret dispatch 050242 of January 1945. Attached to ComPhibForcesPacFleet. Upon arrival Leyte ordered to report to Commander Transport Squadron 13 for duty in Squadron 13 and division 37 and to Commander FIFTH Fleet. Also ordered to report to Commander SEVENTH Fleet for disposal of reefer cargo.

0800	position	10-28 N,	137-30 E
1200	position	10-27 N,	136-58 E
2000	position	10-30-N,	135-39 E

2 March 1945

0800	position	10-28-N,	133-39 E
1200	position	10-30 N,	132-58 E
2000	position	10-30 N,	131-37 E

3 March 1945

0800	position	10-33 N,	129-33 E
1200	position	10-34 N,	128-50 E
2000	position	10-32 N,	127-36 E

4 March 1945

Anchored off Tarraguna, Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands. Reported ComTransRon 13 for duty 5th Fleet - ComPhibGroup 12 - ComPhibsPac - pursuant CincPac secret dispatch 050242 of Jan. 1945.

5 March to 8 March 1945.

Commenced loading resupply cargo for participation in Operation "Iceberg", reference ComPhibsPac Operation Plan A1-45.

9 March 1945.

Moved to lee anchorage off Mantuaca Point, Leyte Gulf, to load cargo from LSM-57. Swell conditions were unfavorable for loading off Tarraguna.

10 March to 16 March 1945.

Returned to anchorage off Tarraguna and resumed loading.

118350

SECRET

SECRET

AKAS/A16

Serial 001-45

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAS)

Reg. No. 1125

5 392

R. S. No.

1 April 1945

Subject: War Diary.

16 March 1945.

Completed loading for Operation "Iceberg". The following is a list of cargo loaded aboard:

Ammunition	64,000 pounds	
97 Vehicles	1,037,225 pounds	
Rations	697,775 pounds	
Troop Cargo	15,190 pounds	
General Cargo	38,000 pounds	
Other General Cargo	1,477,000 pounds	
Naval Ammunition, 6"/47 projectiles and powder	153,000 pounds	
Crane, Crawler, Navy, 3.5 ton capacity	23,000 pounds	
<u>Total</u>	<u>3,505,190 pounds</u>	1,753 short tons

Army Personnel aboard - various units of U. S. 7th Div. - officers - 4, enlisted - 169, total 173.

16 March to 21 March 1945.

Carried out intensive rehearsals for the coming operation.

21 March to 27 March 1945.

Moved to various anchorages in San Pedro Bay and off Tarraquina to top off fuel, take on necessary general stores, and make last necessary preparations for the coming operation.

27 March 1945.

1030(I) Underway in company with other ships of Transport Group Dog (Transport Squadron 13 and escorts) and U.S.S. TETON, Flagship for Commander Southern Attack Force, pursuant to Annex F of ComPhibForcesPacFleet Operations Plan Number A1-45.

Events following 1030(I) March 27 will be included in subsequent War Diary.

Thomas C. Green
THOMAS C. GREEN.

cc: CinCPacFlt.
ComPhibForPacFlt.

5 392

2

S E C R E T
AKA8/A16
Serial 002-45

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

9 April 1945

1945 MAR 2 11 22
COMMANDEER-IN-CHIEF
FLAG OFFICE
RECEIVED

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet.

Subject: War Diary.

Reference: (a) Commander Amphibious Forces U. S. Pacific Fleet
Operation Plan A1-45.
(b) Commander Amphibious Group TWELVE Operation Order
Number A1202-45.

1. All times used are (-9) zone time.

27 March 1945:

Attached to Transport Division THIRTY-SEVEN, Transport Squadron THIRTEEN (composed of Transport Divisions THIRTY-SEVEN, THIRTY-EIGHT, THIRTY-NINE, and Temporary Division THIRTEEN), Amphibious Group TWELVE, FIFTH Fleet. In accordance with reference (a) Transport Squadron THIRTEEN, under the command of Commodore Carlson, U.S.N., is designated Transport Group DOG, Task Unit 51.13.1. Transport Group DOG is to operate as part of the Southern Attack Force, Task Force FIFTY-FIVE, under the command of Rear Admiral Hall, U.S.N., in U.S.S. TETON.

The Southern Attack Force is to land Army troops, equipment, and supplies on Okinawa in the Nansai Shoto.

1030 - Sortied from Tarraguna anchorage in company with other ships of Transport Group DOG. 1215 - Formed a cruising disposition of two columns, the left hand column consisting of Transport Divisions THIRTY-EIGHT and THIRTY-NINE in that order, the right hand column consisting of Divisions THIRTY-SEVEN and THIRTEEN in that order, U.S.S. HARRIS fleet guide. Screening units, consisting of seven (7) DD, one (1) DE, and one (1) APD, formed a bent line screen.

Support Carrier Unit FIVE took up station astern of Transport Group DOG in order to cover Transport Group DOG and EASY (stationed twenty (20) miles astern of Group DOG).

1330 - Commenced AA firing practice at towed sleeve targets, employing all starboard firing guns. Expended 626 rounds 40 MM H.E.I.T.S.D., 1020 rounds 20 MM H.E.I., 460 rounds 20 MM H.E.T., and 8 rounds 5"/38 A.A.C. Upon completion of firing practice formed a cruising disposition of four (4) divisions in line, each division in column.

2000 - position 10-44 N, 126-30 E.

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)

SECRET

AKA8/A16

Serial 002-45

Subject: War Diary.

28 March 1945:

0800 - position	12-55 N,	127-49 E
1200 - position	13-32 N,	128-01 E
2000 - position	14-44 N,	128-23 E

29 March 1945:

0800 - position	16-22 N,	130-13 E
1200 - position	16-53 N,	130-22 E
2000 - position	17-50 N,	131-26 E

30 March 1945:

0800 - position	19-56 N,	132-08 E
1200 - position	20-49 N,	131-30 E
2000 - position	22-08 N,	130-28 E

31 March 1945:

0800 - position	23-46 N,	128-59 E
1200 - position	23-52 N,	128-59 E
2000 - position	24-49 N,	127-29 E

1 April 1945:

0600 - Arrived in Transport Area DOG, approximately nine (9) miles west of Hagushi, Okinawa Shima. Unloaded LCM's, LCVP, and LCPL and dispatched them to APA's to form initial waves in accordance with reference (b).

Actual HOW hour was 0832.

1513 - Proceeded to Inner Transport Area DOG, approximately three (3) miles southwest of Hagushi; anchored in fifty-eight (58) fathoms. 1805 - Commenced general unloading, employing LSM's and LCT's in addition to our own LCM's and LCVP's.

1905 - An air raid commenced during the course of which several ships were damaged. In accordance with orders from Commander Transport DOG unloading was discontinued for the night.

2 April 1945:

0020 - General Quarters. During the remainder of the night and early morning enemy planes were operating against our naval forces in the Okinawa area, necessitating a general alert. None approached the transport area.

0600 - Commenced unloading and continued throughout the day. Transferred 1,000 rounds 6" ammunition to U.S.S. BIRMINGHAM.

1701 - Underway on night retirement route in company with other ships of Transport Group DOG.

AKAS/A16

Serial 002-45

Subject: War Diary.

3 April 1945:

0853 - Anchored in Inner Transport Area and commenced unloading operations, which were continued throughout the day.

4 April 1945:

Continued unloading. The weather, heretofore favorable, made a rapid change for the worse during the afternoon. Sea conditions became so unfavorable that all unloading was discontinued when LSM broke loose from alongside at 1600.

5 April 1945:

Sea conditions were still unfavorable, but loading of LSM's and LOT's was resumed.

6 April 1945:

Unloading continued in spite of the persistence of bad weather. Lighterage became scarce, particularly LSM's and LOT's, because of beach conditions.

1608 - General Quarters. The enemy was reported making his greatest airstrike of the operation. Nine (9) enemy planes were seen destroyed in the vicinity of the transport area by AA fire or by suicide dive attempts. No damage to ships in the transport area was observed. Details are reported in General Action Report 1-45 and Special AA Action Reports 1-45 and 2-45.

7 April 1945:

Completed unloading cargo. Made issues of fresh and frozen provisions.

8 April 1945:

Made issues of fresh and frozen provisions. Delivered 4,000 gallons diesel oil, 21,550 gallons fresh water, 4,896 rounds 40mm and 9,720 rounds 20mm ammunition to landing ships from ships' own supply.

9 April 1945:

0900 - Pursuant Commander Task Force FIFTY-ONE's 081415 of April, Task Unit 51.29.11 was formed, including ALGORAB. ALGORAB ordered to report to Commander Forward Areas at Saipan for onward routing to Pearl Harbor, to report to Administrative Command Amphibious Forces Pacific Fleet for duty.

Completed issue of fresh and frozen provisions; issues totalled:

Fresh -	91,000 lbs	- -	45.5 tons
Frozen -	<u>256,000 lbs</u>	- -	<u>128.0 tons</u>
total	347,000 lbs		173.5 tons

S E C R E T

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)

AKA8/A16

Serial 002-45

Subject: War Diary.

9 April 1945 (continued)

Transferred LCM(3) #7 and #8 to boat pool B in LSD OAK HILL,
for further transfer to Boat Pool B at Bisha Gawa, in accordance with CTU
55.1.4 080725 of April 1945.

0948 - Underway to join Task Unit 51.29.11.

Events subsequent to 0948 9 April 1945 will be submitted under
separate cover.

Thomas C. Green
THOMAS C. GREEN.

cc: CincPac
ComPhibPac

AKAS/A16
Serial C-21

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)
c/o Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, Calif.

141

Reg. No.	1166
R. S. No. (cah)	

1 May 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander in Chief U. S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) PacFlt Conf. ltr. 1CL-45.

9 April 1945 (Zone description: -9)

Attached to Transport Squadron 13, Twelfth Amphibious Group, FIFTH Fleet. 0948 - Departed OKINAWA SHIMA in company with other ships of temporary Task Unit 51.29.11, formed pursuant to Commander Task Force 51 despatch 081415 of April. Upon arrival at Saipan Task unit is to be dissolved; ALGORAB is to report to Port Director Saipan for onward routing to Pearl Harbor. 1316 - Took departure, Koba Shima bearing 075, Tonachi Shima bearing 021; set course 131.

1200 Position 26-16N 127-13E
2000 Position 25-21N 128-27E

10 April 1945

0800 Position 24-06N 130-33E
1200 Position 23-43N 131-23E
2000 Position 22-59N 133-04E

11 April 1945

0800 Position 21-36N 135-33E
1200 Position 21-11N 136-21E
2000 Position 20-17N 137-50E

12 April 1945

0800 Position 18-44N 140-03E
1200 Position 18-22N 140-37E
2000 Position 17-26N 142-11E

13 April 1945

0800 Position 16-12N 144-01E
1200 Position 15-37N 144-41E

1530 - Set ships time to -10 zone time. 1700 Arrived at Saipan; Task Unit 51.29.11 dissolved; anchored in berth M-14, Garapan anchorage.

14 April 1945

1700 - Underway for Pearl Harbor, sailing independently, according to routing instructions issued by Port Director, Saipan.

2000 Position 15-12N 146-18E

119485

AKA8/A16
Serial C-21

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)

(cah)

1 May 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject: War Diary.

15 April 1945

0800 Position 14-41N 148-56E
1200 Position 14-30N 149-46E
2000 Position 14-07N 151-35E

16 April 1945

0800 Position 13-36N 154-05E
1200 Position 13-27N 154-55E
2000 Position 13-06N 156-35E

17 April 1945

0100 - Set ships time to -11 zone time.
0800 Position 12-24N 158-51E
1200 Position 12-11N 159-38E
2000 Position 11-39N 161-19E

18 April 1945

0800 Position 10-58N 163-42E
1200 Position 10-54N 164-33E
2000 Position 10-49N 166-07E

19 April 1945

0800 Position 10-53N 168-39E
1200 Position 11-01N 169-34E
2000 Position 11-10N 171-15E

20 April 1945 - 0100 Set ships time to -12 zone time.

0800 Position 12-02N 173-07E
1200 Position 12-24N 174-00E
2000 Position 13-03N 175-45E

21 April 1945

0800 Position 13-43N 178-23E
1200 Position 14-04N 179-23E
1530 - Crossed international date line.
2000 Position 14-39N 178-51W

21 April 1945

0800 Position 15-37N 176-14W
1200 Position 16-06N 175-13W
2000 Position 16-40N 173-19W

22 April 1945

0800 Position 17-25N 170-37W
1200 Position 17-46N 169-31W
2000 Position 18-06N 167-17W

AKA8/A16
Serial C-21

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)

(cah)

1 May 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject: War Diary.

23 April 1945


0800 Position	18-53N	164-15W
1200 Position	19-05N	163-21W
2000 Position	19-30N	161-14W

24 April 1945

0100 - Set ships time to /10 zone time. Arrived Pearl Harbor, Hawaii and moored port side to starboard side of U.S.S. CASSWELL in berth X-15. Reported to AdComPhibPac for duty.

25 April 1945 to 30 April 1945

Moored port side to starboard side of U.S.S. CASSWELL in berth X-15. Granted yard availability for minor repairs, expiring 0700 5 May 1945.


Thomas C. GREEN.

AKA8/A16
Serial C-28-45

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)
c/o Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, Calif.

(cah)

CONFIDENTIAL

1 June 1945

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander-in-Chief U. S. Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) PacFlt Conf. ltr. 10L-45.

Reg. No.	19598
U. S. No.	

1 May to 7 May 1945 (Keeping $9\frac{1}{2}$ zone time)

Attached to Transport Squadron THIRTEEN, TWELFTH Amphibious Group, FIFTH Fleet. Moored port side to U. S. S. CASSWELL in berth X-15, Pearl Harbor, T.H., undergoing minor repairs pursuant to AdComPhibPacRestricted ltr. H2-1/L9-1 Serial 7632 granting availability until 0700 5 May 1945.

7 May 1945 Received ComServPac Confidential Mailgram 070105 granting thirty days availability in San Francisco, California Bay Area Shipyard.

10 May 1945 1236 - Cast off all lines and proceeded by various courses and speeds conforming to the channel, enroute to San Francisco pursuant to ComServPac Confidential Mailgram 070105 and routing instructions by Port Director, Pearl Harbor. U.S.S. MELUCTA (AK131) is to accompany the U. S. S. ALGORAB to destination. 1436 - U.S.S. MELUCTA took station in column at 1000 yards distance.

2000 Position 21-56N 157-34W

11 May 1945

0800 Position 23-23N 155-47W

1200 Position 23-47N 155-06W

2000 Position 24-35N 153-45W

12 May 1945

0800 Position 25-51N 151-36W

1200 Position 26-18N 150-58W

2000 Position 27-11N 149-30W

13 May 1945

0800 Position 28-25N 147-22W

1200 Position 28-57N 146-41W

2000 Position 29-38N 144-58W

0900 Changed to 9 zone time.

14 May 1945

0800 Position 30-39N 142-34W

1200 Position 31-02N 141-42W

2000 Position 31-48N 139-50W

123614

CONFIDENTIAL

AKA8/A16
Serial C-28-45

U.S.S. ALGORAB(AKA8)

(cah)

1 June 1945

Subject: War Diary.

15 May 1945

0800 Position	32-58N	137-28W
1200 Position	33-20N	136-33W
2000 Position	34-11N	134-44W

16 May 1945

0800 Position	35-01N	132-26W
1200 Position	35-13N	131-34W
2000 Position	35-44N	130-00W

0100 Changed to /8 zone time.

17 May 1945

0800 Position	36-36N	127-32W
1200 Position	36-50N	126-47W
2000 Position	37-23N	125-09W

18 May 1945 0100 - Changed to /7 zone time. 0145 - Sighted Farallon Island light bearing 071 true. 0627 - Passed Farallon light 2½ miles abeam to port. 0857 - Passed through Golden Gate and proceeded by various courses and speeds via the Treasure Island Degaussing Range to anchorage 14. 1035 - Anchored in anchorage 14 in 7 fathoms of water. 1115 - Commenced unloading ammunition. 1415 - Completed discharging ammunition. 1614 - Anchor aweigh, underway to anchorage 12, San Francisco Bay. 1706 - Let go anchor in 12 fathoms of water in anchorage 12. Reported to ComPhibTraPac for duty under repair.

19 May 1945 0530 - Anchor aweigh, underway to pier 33 for scheduled repairs. 0610 - Moored port side to pier 33. 0735 - Y.O. 91 moored port side to our starboard side. Commenced discharging fuel. 1726 - Ceased discharging fuel having discharged 47,721 gallons of diesel oil.

21 May 1945 1530 - U.S.S. ALCHIBA (AKA6) moored port side to our starboard side.

23 May 1945 0912 - U.S.S. ALCHIBA cast off and moved into the stream to enable U.S.S. ALGORAB to move out into the stream for purposes of exchanging berths. 0955 - Underway out of slip into the stream. 1040 - Moored port side to U.S.S. ALCHIBA.

23 May to 31 May 1945

Moored port side to U.S.S. ALCHIBA undergoing major engine repairs.

cc: CincPac

S. C. Otto
S. C. OTTO,
Acting.

AKAS/A16
Serial C-31-45

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAS)
c/o Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, Calif.

(jlc)

CONFIDENTIAL

1 July 1945

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander in Chief United States Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) PacFlt Conf. ltr. 101-45.

1. All times used herein are plus seven zone.

1 to 3 June 1945.

Attached to Transport Division Thirty-Seven, Transport Squadron Thirteen, and Fifth Fleet. Moored port side to U.S.S. ALCHIRA at pier 33, San Francisco, undergoing major engine repairs and other minor alterations and repairs, pursuant to Assistant Industrial Manager, San Francisco, despatch 301916 of May, 1945 granting yard availability expiring at 0000 July 2, 1945, the ready-for-sea date.

3 June 1945.

1127 - Underway in tow by tugs YTM-476, YTB-180, and YTB-260 to shift berths with U.S.S. ALCHIRA, 1244 - Moored port side to Pier 33.

4 June 1945, to 8 June 1945.

1435 - U.S.S. COTTLE, APA-147, moored port side to our starboard side.

8 June 1945.

0650 - U.S.S. COTTLE, APA-147, cast off from our starboard side. 1635 - Underway in tow by YTB-267 and YTM-477 to permit U.S.S. GENERAL M.L. HERSEY to moor alongside Pier 33. 1810 - Moored port side to U.S.S. GENERAL M.L. HERSEY at Pier 33.

9 to 23 June.

Moored port side to U.S.S. GENERAL M.L. HERSEY at Pier 33.

23 June.

1515 - Underway from Pier 33 in tow by IT-219, IT-451, and IT-394. 1617 - Moored starboard side to Pier 25.

25 June.

Commenced trials of main engine at Pier 25.

AKAS/A16
Serial C-31-45

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)

1 July 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

Subject: War Diary (continued).

26 June 1945.

0715 - Secured from main engine dock trials. 0834 - Underway from Pier 25 for purpose of degaussing and magnetic compass calibrations. 1625 - Moored starboard side to Pier 1 at Hunters Point for radar calibration.

27 June 1945.

0758 - Underway from Pier 1, Hunters Point for full power trials off Farallon Islands. During the day made several stops to inspect main engine bearings, which were heating excessively.

28 June 1945.

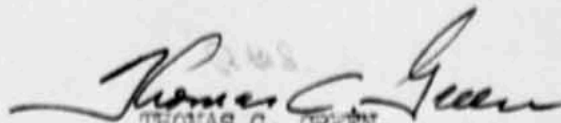
At 0116, after vain attempts to work main engine to full power without heating the bearings, changed course to return to San Francisco. 0920 - anchored in anchorage 12 in 8 fathoms on the following bearings: Coit tower 318 degrees true and Bridge Span "D" 000 degrees true. 1727 - Underway proceeding to Pier 33. 1759 - Moored port side to U.S.S. FERGUS at Pier 33.

29 June 1945.

1057 - Underway for purposes of conducting a full power trial off Farallon Islands. 1555 - After unsuccessful attempts to build up to full power without overheating main engine bearings, changed course to return to San Francisco. 2125 - Anchored in Anchorage 12 in 10 fathoms of water to the following bearings: Oakland jetty light 069 degrees true, Yerba Buena Island light 003 degrees true.

30 June 1945

1547 - Underway to Pier 33. 1726 - Moored port side to U.S.S. RANDALL at pier 33.


THOMAS C. GREEN.

cc: Cinopac.

AKA8/A16
Serial C-35-45

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

REG. NO 2660
R. S. NO (11th)
REG. SHEET NO 144

CONFIDENTIAL

1 August 1945

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander-in-Chief, United States Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) PacFlt Conf. ltr. 1CL-45.

All times used herein are plus seven zone.

1 to 3 July 1945. Attached to Transport Division Thirty-seven, Transport Squadron THIRTEEN, and FIFTH Fleet. Under temporary duty attached to Commander Amphibious Training, PACIFIC Fleet. Moored port side to U.S.S. RANDALL at Pier 33, San Francisco, California. Engine trial runs held 26, 27, and 29 of June were unsuccessful.

3 July 1945. 1205 - Stood out into the stream to permit USS RANDALL to get underway. 1247 - Moored port side to Pier, 33, San Francisco, California.

4 to 11 July 1945. 1235 - Stood out into the stream in tow by LT 451 and LT 394 to permit USS LUMEN to moor alongside Pier 33. 1335 - Moored port side to USS LUMEN. ComServPac despatch 050349 of July 1945 changed RFS date to 9 July 1945.

11 to 13 July 1945. 1422 - Underway in tow by tugs LT 240, YTB 396 and YTB 461 to Pier 62. 1550 - Moored port side to Pier 62, San Francisco, California.

13 to 14 July 1945. Underway in tow by YTM 286 and YTB 476 to General Engineering and Drydock Company, Alameda, California. 1332 - Bow crossed sill of drydock. 1411 - Commenced raising drydock. 1427 - Ceased raising drydock to shift ballast and seat bilge blocks.

14 to 30 July 1945. 0600 - Completed raising of the drydock. AIM despatch 150102 of July 1945 to ComServPac informed ComServPac that BuShips had directed the installation of additional strengthening in the way of main engine and thrust bearing foundations, check of propeller and foundations. The estimated minimum is eight weeks from a date to be established after rechecking the engine. ComServPac despatch 190433 of July 1945 to AIM, San Francisco placed the ALGORAB on a recommended completion basis not to delay other ships present.

136056

AKA8/A16
Serial C-35-45


U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)

CONFIDENTIAL

1 August 1945

Subject: War Diary.

30 to 31 July 1945. 1235 - Commenced flooding drydock to refloat ship. 1426 - Ship was water borne. 1458 - Bow crossed sill of the drydock. Proceeded to Anchorage 12, San Francisco Bay, in tow by YTM 606, YTB 396 and YTB 398. 1612 - Anchored in eight (8) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor to the following bearings: Oakland Harbor Lighthouse 047° true - Yerba Buena Signal Tower 333° - and Coit Tower 290° true.


Thomas C. GREEN.

cc to:
CincPac
ComPhibsPac

AKA8/A16
Serial C-37-45

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)
c/o Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, Calif.

CONFIDENTIAL

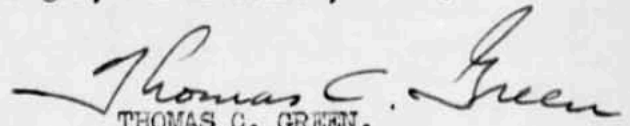
1 September 1945

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander-in-Chief, United States Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) PacFlt Conf. ltr. 1CL-45.

1. All times used herein are plus seven (7) zone.

August 1 to 31, 1945:

Attached to Transport Division Thirty-Seven, Transport Squadron Thirteen, and FIFTH Fleet. Under temporary duty attached to Commander Amphibious Training Pacific Fleet. Anchored in Anchorage Twelve, San Francisco Bay, San Francisco, California, in eight fathoms of water, on the following bearings: Oakland Harbor Lighthouse - 047 degrees true, Yerba Buena Signal Tower - 333 degrees true, and Coit Tower - 290 degrees true. Undergoing major engine overhaul on a recommended basis not to delay other ships present, pursuant to ComServPac despatch 190433 of July 1945 to Assistant Industrial Manager, San Francisco, Calif.


THOMAS C. GREEN.

cc: Cincpac.

1945 SEP 15 12 19

138759

U. S. S. ALGORAB (AKA-8)

C/O FLEET POST OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

AKA8/A16
Serial C-41-45

CONFIDENTIAL

1 October 1945

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander-in-Chief, United States Fleet.

Subject: War Diary.

Reference: (a) PacFlt Conf. ltr. 1CL-45.

September 1 to 30, 1945.

Attached to Transport Division THIRTY-SEVEN, Transport Squadron THIRTEEN, and FIFTH Fleet. Under temporary duty attached to Commander Amphibious Training Pacific Fleet.

September 1 to 22, 1945.

Anchored in Anchorage #12, San Francisco Bay, San Francisco California, in eight fathoms of water on the following bearings: Oakland Harbor Light - 047° true, Yerba Buena Signal Tower - 333° true, and Coit Tower - 290° true. Undergoing major engine overhaul on a basis not to delay other ships present, pursuant ComSerPac des. 190433 of July 1945 to Assistant Industrial Manager, San Francisco, California.

September 5, 1945.

Ref. AdComPhibsPac conf. des. 211919 of August 1945, U.S.S. Algorab designated Auxiliary Flagship, ComTransRon 23, Commodore A. S. Wotherspoon, U.S.N.

September 12, 1945.

Ref. Coml2 des. 112202, all repair work stopped.

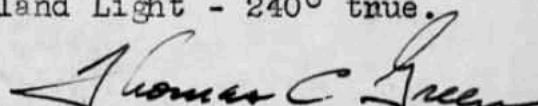
September 24, 1945.

Ref. Coml2 des. 242055, resumed limited repair work.

September 21, to 30, 1945.

Ref. Coml2 des. 211841. Anchored in Anchorage #9, on the following bearings - Oakland Bay Bridge Tower "A", 312° true. Coit Tower - 252° true. Yerba Buena Island Light - 240° true.

cc: CincPac.


THOMAS C. GREEN.

140721

REG. NO 2084
R. S. NO
REG. SHEET NO 29

U. S. S. ALGORAB (AKA-8)

C/O FLEET POST OFFICE

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

(cah)

AKA8/A16
Serial C-42-45

CONFIDENTIAL

19 October 1945

From: Commanding Officer.
To: Commander-in-Chief, United States Fleet.
Subject: War Diary.
Reference: (a) PacFlt Conf. ltr. 1CL-45.
(b) CominCh U.S. Flt ltr. FF1/A12-1 Serial
7425, dated 18 September 1945.

1. 1 October to 19 October 1945.

Attached to Transport Division Thirty-seven, Transport Squadron Thirteen, and Fifth Fleet. Under temporary duty attached to Commander Amphibious Training Pacific Fleet.

1 October to 19 October.

Anchored in anchorage #9, Berth #72, San Francisco, California, on the following bearings: Oakland Bay Bridge Tower "A" - 312° true; Coit Tower - 252° true; Yerba Buena Island Light - 240° true.

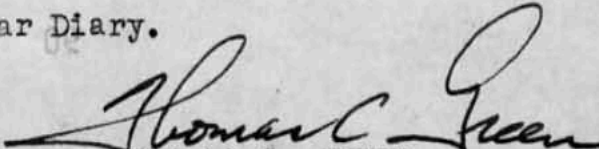
14 October.

Pursuant to orders of Commandant TWELFTH Naval District, reported to Assistant Industrial Manager, Ferry Building, San Francisco, California, for decommissioning.

19 October.

Pursuant orders Port Director, San Francisco, California, at 1550 got underway in tow of tugs for Kaiser Shipyard #2, Berth #7, Richmond, California for decommissioning.

2. This is the last War Diary.


THOMAS C. GREEN.

cc: CinPac

147913

NOV 27 1945

oak



U. S. S. ALGORAB (AKA-8)
C/O FLEET POST OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

(cah)

RECEIVED
Navy Department
Secy's Office records Div.

AKA8/A12
Serial 369-45.

19 November 1945

From: Commanding Officer.
To: The Secretary of the Navy.
Subject: History of the U.S.S. ALGORAB.
Reference: (a) ALPac 202-45.
Enclosure: (A) Subject History.



All encls. 1. In compliance with reference (a), enclosure (A)
forwarded herewith.

Thomas C. Green
THOMAS C. GREEN.

cc: CinPac

151539

U. S. S. ALGORAB (AKA-8)

C/O FLEET POST OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO. CALIFORNIA

HISTORY OF THE U.S.S. ALGORAB

The U.S.S. ALGORAB, ex-"MORMACWREN", was commissioned as AK25 at the Boston Navy Yard on June 15, 1941, under the command of Commander Thomas B. Inglis, U.S. Navy, and attached to Seventh Squadron, Atlantic Training Fleet.

The period from the date of commissioning to October 4, 1941, was spent in training. During this time voyages were made to New York, N.Y., Charleston, S.C., Norfolk and Hampton Roads, Va., and New River Inlet, S.C., with general cargoes.

On October 4, 1941, ALGORAB proceeded to Little Placentia Harbor, Newfoundland, and assembled in convoy for Iceland. Sailed October 12, 1941, with general cargo, and arrived Hvalfjordur November 9, 1941. After discharging cargo, returned to New York, N.Y., where the ship underwent repairs and alterations until December 6, 1941. At this time several coastwise voyages were made to Norfolk.

On February 5, 1942, the ship sailed from Norfolk with general cargo to St. Thomas, Virgin Islands; San Juan, Porto Rico; and Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. Thence to Port Tarafa, Cuba, and loaded raw sugar for Baltimore. Arrived Baltimore March 14, 1942. On March 18, 1942, Commander Joseph R. Lannom, USN, assumed command, relieving Captain Thomas B. Inglis, USN.

On March 28, 1942, sailed ship to New York, N.Y., took general cargo and an Army personnel unit aboard, and departed for Nukualofa, Tonga Tabu, via Panama, San Diego, Calif., and San Francisco, Calif. Arrived Nukualofa June 27, 1942. Thence proceeded to San Francisco, Calif., where repairs were effected.

Left San Francisco, Calif., August 9, 1942, and proceeded via San Diego, Calif., and Panama to Norfolk, Va., arriving September 18, 1942. During this voyage, while executing a tactical maneuver in convoy, ALGORAB was in collision with U.S.S. HARRIS. Extensive damage occurred in the fore part of the ship - the bow was sheared off at the 23-foot mark and the first collision bulkhead buckled and pierced. One enlisted man of U.S.S. ALGORAB was killed in the fore peak. Continued unassisted to Norfolk, Va., arriving September 13, 1942. From September 13, 1942, to October 7, 1942, the vessel was laid up, effecting repairs necessitated by the collision.

On October 8, 1942, commenced loading Army cargo consisting of landing field nets, bombs, ammunition, gasoline, vehicles, and personnel numbering 12 officers and 150 men. Upon completion of loading proceeded in company with Transport Division #5 to Mehedia, French Morocco, to participate in the attack by Task Unit #34.8 commencing on November 8, 1942.

The U.S.S. ALGORAB participated in this attack as a cargo vessel, providing landing boats and the personnel to man such, landing assault troops and weapons from U.S.S. GEORGE W. CLYMER and U.S.S. SUSAN B. ANTHONY. During this operation the ship did no firing, and no direct attacks were experienced by the ship. One landing craft fought off several strafing attacks of an enemy plane, and one LCVP was lost as the result of enemy mortar fire. There were no personnel casualties suffered by U.S.S. ALGORAB.

U. S. S. ALGORAB (AKA-8)

C/O FLEET POST OFFICE

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

HISTORY OF THE U.S.S. ALGORAB (CONT'D.)

November 18, 1942, sailed for Norfolk, Va., arriving November 30, 1942. From December 1 to December 7, 1942, the ship was drydocked in the Navy Yard undergoing voyage repairs. Upon completion of repairs, commenced loading cargo of anchors, buoys, nets and other anti-submarine devices.

December 17, 1942, sailed as a unit of Task Force #13 via Panama to Noumea, New Caledonia. Arrived Noumea January 18, 1943, and discharged cargo. During this time the classification of ALGORAB was changed from AK25 to AKA8.

The period from January 18, 1943, to June 20, 1943, was spent in active support of the consolidation of the Southern Solomons. A total of five voyages were made between Noumea, Espiritu Santo, Guadalcanal, and Tulagi, with supply cargoes and Army personnel.

On June 20, 1943, sailed from Noumea for Guadalcanal, where Army personnel and a combat cargo was loaded. Sailed from Guadalcanal June 29, 1943, enroute Rendova forthcoming operations. On the morning of June 30, 1943, the ALGORAB participated in the assault landings on Rendova Island. The task group arrived at the objective at dawn and commenced unloading. Twice during the morning threat of attack caused unloading to be stopped while the ship stood out to sea with the crew at battle stations. Unloading was accomplished in six (6) hours, and the ship sailed in convoy for Tulagi. At mid-afternoon a large group (about 100) of enemy torpedo bombers was sighted approaching from the direction of New Georgia. Previous to this attack air support and coverage had been provided by Navy and Army fighters which had dispersed all enemy air attacks and shot down most of the enemy planes in the area.

The attack struck from the port quarter, and approximately twenty (20) "Betty" torpedo bombers succeeded in breaking through the air cover. ALGORAB was on the opposite side of the task force from the point of attack, and only five (5) of the enemy planes succeeded in coming within range of this ship's guns. All were shot down by ALGORAB, but since two (2) had been hit prior to being taken under fire by this vessel credit for only three (3) was officially claimed. The U.S.S. McCAWLEY had been hit and seemed to be in a sinking condition. The U.S.S. LIBRA stood by her, while the convoy resumed course after all attacking planes had been shot down. Another attack was made on the McCAWLEY and LIBRA by a small group of dive bombers. These planes were well out of the range of ALGORAB astern. No further enemy action occurred enroute to Tulagi.

From July 1 to August 17, 1943, further voyages were made with Army personnel and various supply cargoes, in support of the consolidation of the Solomons, between Guadalcanal, Purvis Bay, Noumea and Espiritu Santo.

Sailed August 22, 1943, from Noumea for Sydney, Australia, arriving August 25, 1943. Made repairs to main engine until September 15, 1943. Sailed on that date for New Castle, Australia, and engaged in approximately one month's training in amphibious warfare with the First Cavalry Division, U.S. Army. Thence to Moreton Bay, Australia, arriving October 14, 1943. Remained at anchor until November 22, 1943, then proceeded to dock at Brisbane, Australia.

U. S. S. ALGORAB (AKA-8)

C/O FLEET POST OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

HISTORY OF THE U.S.S. ALGORAB (CONT'D.)

From November 22, 1943, until September 1, 1944 was spent at Brisbane, undergoing major engine repairs. During this period Captain Joseph R. Lannom, USN was detached (January 21, 1944) as commanding officer. Lieut. Comdr. Herman Jorgensen, USNR then assumed command, until relieved by Comdr. Paul H. Wiedorn, USN, on March 12, 1944. On August 30, 1944, Comdr. Thomas C. Green, USN relieved Comdr. Wiedorn as commanding officer.

September 1, 1944, ALGORAB, in company with tug S.S. SOUTHWEST PASS, sailed at reduced speed (main engine of ALGORAB operating on three cylinders) for San Francisco, Calif., arriving September 30, 1944. Enroute to San Francisco, on September 20, 1944, fell in with S.S. SELMA VICTORY, which ship urgently required medical assistance. Received on board from that vessel a merchant seaman, Ray R. Holbrook, who was suffering from a ruptured appendix. ALGORAB medical officer performed a successful operation, and the patient recovered.

From September 30, 1944 to January 30, 1945, major engine repairs and hull alterations were made by Moore's Drydock Co., Oakland, Calif., under the direction of the Assistant Industrial Manager, Navy Yard, Mare Island, Calif. January 30, 1945 departed Moore's Drydock and commenced engine trials, deperming, degaussing and other tests, in preparation for readiness for sea.

Sailed from San Francisco February 5, 1945, enroute Leyte, P.I., for forthcoming operations, loaded with fresh and frozen provisions. Proceeded via Hawaiian Islands to Eniwetok Atoll, arriving February 20, 1945. February 23, sailed from Eniwetok for Leyte in CX Convoy, arriving March 4, 1945. During this voyage, on March 2, escort APD 51 came alongside to effect transfer of emergency medical patient. Received on board Billy Burton Branman, SM2c, of the armed guard crew, S.S. POCAHONTAS, a unit of the convoy. Patient brought aboard by breeches buoy, which transfer was effected in a commendably speedy manner, particularly in view of a submarine alert being received at this time. X ALGORAB medical officer performed a successful operation, and the patient recovered.

March 5, 1945, commenced loading cargo of ammunition, gasoline, vehicles, provisions, demolition explosives, etc., off Tarragona beach. This loading was accomplished from LSM's, LCT's, LCM's, and LCVP's under severe weather conditions. One LCVP was lost in the surf when attempting to pick up a load. Completed loading March 16. Embarked Army personnel unit of 3 officers and 167 enlisted, and 1 Seabee enlisted. March 16-21 carried out intensive rehearsals with other units of Transport Division #37, and on March 27, 1945, departed in convoy with other units of Transport Division #37, Task Force #58, for the operations in occupation of Okinawa.

At 0600, April 1, 1945, arrived in transport area, about six miles offshore, and dispatched boats to form initial attack, first boats landing at 0832. Throughout the day several enemy planes were observed shot down in flames. During the Okinawa landings the U.S.S. ALGORAB, although not directly attacked, observed several suicide attacks by enemy planes and boats, and on April 6, had three suiciders within range and assisted in their destruction. No casualties were suffered by ALGORAB.

U. S. S. ALGORAB (AKA-8)

**C/O FLEET POST OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA**

HISTORY OF THE U.S.S. ALGORAB (CONT'D.)

Completed unloading cargo, and the distribution of fresh and frozen provisions, on April 9. Sailed the same day for Saipan, M.I., for onward routing to Pearl Harbor, T.H. Departed Okinawa in company Task Unit 51.29.11. Arrived Saipan April 14 and departed the same day, each vessel of Task Unit 51.29.11 operating singly. Arrived Pearl Harbor April 24.

April 24 to May 7 was spent undergoing engine repairs. May 10, in company with U.S.S. MELUCTA (AK131), sailed at reduced speed for San Francisco, Calif., arriving May 18, 1945.

From May 19 to June 26 further engine repairs were made alongside piers in San Francisco by General Engineering and Drydock Co., under the direction of the Assistant Industrial Manager, Navy Yard, Mare Island, Calif. From June 26 to June 30 conducted engine trials which were unsuccessful and indicated further repairs. From July 1 to July 14 made further repairs alongside piers in San Francisco. From July 14 to July 31 in drydock in Alameda, Calif. August and September 1945 anchored in Anchorages #12 and #9, San Francisco Bay, making such repairs as were possible while waiting for a pier berth, necessary for completing repairs.

October 11, 1945, ALGORAB inspected by the Board of Inspection and Survey (Pacific Coast Section).

October 14, 1945, ALGORAB reported to the Commandant, TWELFTH Naval District, for decommissioning.

File No.

AKAS/A16-3
Serial 80

U. S. S. ALGORAB

Reg. No.
L.S. No. 7 0756
(259)

CONFIDENTIAL

c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.
July 1, 1943

From: The Commanding Officer.
To: The Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Pacific Fleet.
Via: The Chain of Command.
Subject: Action Report.
Enclosure: (A) Action Report Form "Anti-Aircraft Action by Surface Ships".

RECEIVED
11
46
COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U. S. FLEET
PACIFIC

1. Enclosure (A) is forwarded herewith.
2. Advance copies have been forwarded to the Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Fleet and to the Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Pacific Fleet.
3. One officer and two enlisted men attached to this vessel were slightly wounded by a 20 mm shell striking a metal ring life buoy support and bursting near the 20 mm gun abaft and below the gun firing the projectile.
4. No damage to personnel or material occurred as a direct result of enemy action.
5. There were no individual instances deserving praise or censure. All personnel conducted themselves satisfactorily. Fire power available was effectively used and controlled.

J. R. LANNOM

Copy to:
ComInCh direct ✓
CinCPac direct
ComTransDivTwo direct

51208

(2)

ANTI-AIRCRAFT ACTION BY SURFACE SHIPS

Location of ship Blanche Channel U. S. S. ALGORAB
Solomon Islands Date June 30, 1943

NOTES

- (a) **Repel Attack First**—Then collect data for this report!
- (b) Do not "gun deck" this report—if data cannot be estimated with reasonable accuracy enter dash in space for which no data is available.
- (c) These sheets are to be filled out immediately after action is completed with data available from ship's log, memory, and consultation with ship's officers. Information is essential in order that the effectiveness of our equipment can be determined. Where data is of doubtful accuracy fill in with general terms. The obtaining of this information must not be allowed in any way to adversely affect the handling of equipment during action.

1. Surprise attack (yes or no) No
2. Method picking plane up (Radar, binoculars, naked eye) Radars on Destroyer
 (If by Radar state type of set) screen and shore location.
- (a) Lookout(s) or special equipment detector operator(s):
- | <u>XXXXXXXX</u> | <u>XXXXX</u> | <u>XXXX</u> |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| (Name) | (Rate) | (Service No.) |
- made initial contact by XXXX XXXX
 (sound), (radar), (SMSD), (MAD), (Sight)
3. Range plane was picked up (50 miles, 30 miles, 10 miles, less 5 miles) 47 miles
4. Number of planes 25 to 30
5. Type of plane (Fighter, scout, dive-bomber) "Sally" Type of attack Torpedo
 (Mitsubishi 97)
6. Speed & altitude (High and fast, intermediate and fast, low and fast, high and slow, intermediate and slow, low and slow) Low and slow
7. Guns firing AA battery Size 3"/50-20mm.-50 cal. Number 4-18-4
 Method of control Librascope Method spotting Direct
8. Ammunition expended 33-3"/50 AA; 2300-20mm; 500-.50 cal.
9. Percent service allowance expended 3% of 3"; 6% of 20mm.
10. Approximate time tracking to first shot No tracking facilities.
11. Approximate time of first hits XXXXXX
12. Approximate time first shot to last shot Eight minutes

CONFIDENTIAL

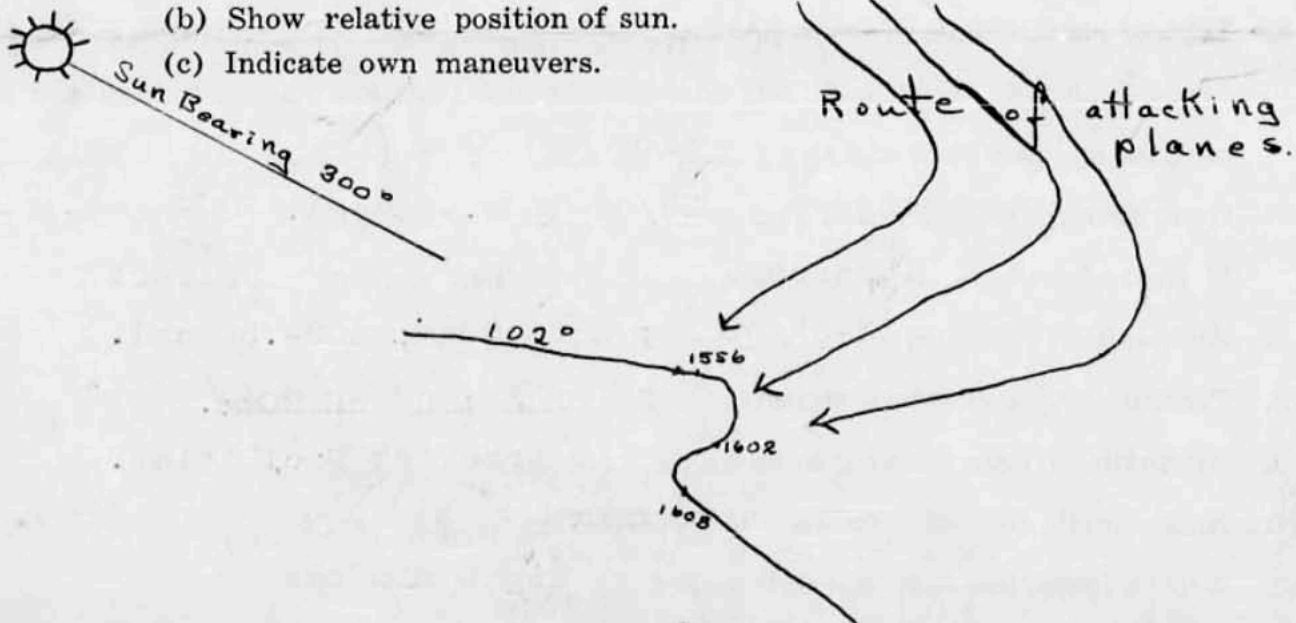
13. Approximate position angle open fire 5°
14. Approximate position cease fire 10°
15. Approximate bearing first shot 265° relative
16. Approximate bearing last shot various, attacked from both quarters, port beam and starboard bow.
17. Approximate range first shot 5,000 yards
18. Approximate range last shot 100 yards
19. Approximate altitude of bomb release XXXXX Type bomb XXXX
20. Approximate range torpedo release 700 yards Size of torpedo ?
21. Hits on ship None Was ship strafed No Size gun XXX
22. Number near bomb misses None Casualties from near misses XXXX
23. Planes shot down—sure 3 Possible XXX Damage XXX

By what size gun 3"/50 and 20mm.

24. Details of damage to target by gunfire if available Direct hits by 3"/50 on 5 planes, set planes ablaze and stopped planes' progress. 20mm HE appeared to penetrate fuselages and start fires.
25. Performance of ammunition (Excellent, good, bad, poor) Excellent
26. Pattern sizes (Large, small excessive) 3"-good (direct hits) Some 20mm wild.

SKETCH

- (a) Indicate direction of attack relative ship's head.
(b) Show relative position of sun.
(c) Indicate own maneuvers.



SECRET
AKAB/A16-3
Serial 003-45

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AK88)
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

23 April 1945

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commander in Chief U. S. Fleet
Via: (1) Commander Transport Squadron THIRTEEN and Commandant
Transport Division THIRTY-SEVEN.
(2) Commander Amphibious Group TWELVE.
(3) Commander Amphibious Forces PACIFIC Fleet.
(4) Commander in Chief PACIFIC Fleet.

Subject: Action Reports.

Reference: (a) Pacific Fleet Confidential Letter 1CL-45.

Enclosures: (A) General Action Report 1-45 for period 1-9 April 1945. P. 7
(B) Special AA Action Report 1-45, of 6 April 1945. P. 9
(C) Special AA Action Report 2-45, of 6 April 1945. P. 11

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (A), (B) and (C) are forwarded herewith.

THOMAS C. GREEN.

cc: Cominch (Advance copy) ✓
CincPac (Advance copy (3))
ComPhibsPac (Advance copy)

1945 MAY 8 10 59
RECEIVED
FLAG OFFICE
COMINCH

SECRET

AKAS

1-45

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAS)
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

(1ch)

GENERAL ACTION REPORT1-9 April 1945

- Part I. Brief Summary. (Blank)
- Part II. Preliminaries. (Blank)
- Part III. Chronological account of the action, including action by own aircraft.

A. 0600 1 April 1945 arrived in Transport Area DOG, approximately nine (9) miles west of HAGUSHI, OKINAWA SHIMANU. Unloaded LCM's, LCVP's, and LCPL and dispatched them to APA's to meet initial waves in accordance with Commander Transport Squadron battle employment plan.

Actual HOW hour was 0832.

1513 Proceeded to Inner Transport Area DOG, approximately three (3) miles southwest of HAGUSHI; anchored in 58 fathoms. 1805 Commenced general unloading employing LSM's, LCT's, LCM's and LCVP's.

1905 An Air raid commenced during which several ships were damaged. Made smoke according to smoke plan. Commander Transport Group DOG ordered unloading discontinued for the night.

0020 2 April - General Quarters. Made smoke. During the remainder of the night and early morning enemy planes were operating against our naval forces in the OKINAWA area necessitating a general alert though none approached the transport area.

0600 Commenced unloading and continued throughout the day. Transferred 1000 rounds 6-inch ammunition to USS BIRMINGHAM.

1701 Underway on night retirement route in company with other ships of Transport Group DOG.

0853 April 3 - Anchored in Inner Transport Area DOG and commenced unloading operations.

April 4 - Continued unloading. The weather, heretofore favorable, made a rapid change for the worse during the afternoon. Sea conditions became so unfavorable that all unloading was discontinued when LSM broke loose from alongside at 1600.

April 5 - Sea conditions were still unfavorable, but loading into LSM's and LCT's was resumed.

April 6 - Continued unloading. Lightage became scarce, particularly LSM's and LCT's, because of beach conditions. 1608 General

SECRET

AKAS

1-45

GENERAL ACTION REPORT (1-9 April 1945)

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAS)

c/o Fleet Post Office

San Francisco, Calif.

Quarters. The enemy was reported making his greatest air strike of the operation. Nine (9) enemy planes were seen destroyed in the vicinity of the transport areas by AA fire or by suicide dive attempts. No damage to ships in the transport areas was observed.

April 7 - Completed unloading cargo. Commenced issue of fresh and frozen provisions from reefer stores.

April 8 - Continued issues of fresh and frozen provisions. Delivered 4,000 gallons diesel oil, 21,550 gallons fresh water, 4,896 rounds 40 MM and 9,720 rounds 20 MM ammunition to landing ships from ship's supply.

April 9 - Completed issue of fresh and frozen provisions; issues totalled:

Fresh - - -	91,000 lbs.	45.5 tons.
Frozen - - -	256,000 lbs.	128.0 tons.
	<u>347,000 lbs.</u>	<u>173.5 tons.</u>

Transferred two (2) LCM(3)'s to Boat Pool B in LSD OAK HILL for further transfer to Boat Pool B at Bisha Gawa in accordance with CTU 55.1.4 despatch 080725 of April 1945. Transferred one (1) Bessler smoke generator (for use in boats) and all available fog oil. Loaded U.S.S. LAMAR LCVF for return to that vessel in accordance with CTG 55.1 despatch 050957 of April 1945.

Pursuant Commander Task Force FIFTY-ONE's 081415 of April, Task Unit 51.29.11 was formed, including ALGORAB. ALGORAB ordered to report to Commander Forward Area at Saipan for onward routing to Pearl Harbor to report to Administrative Command Amphibious Forces Pacific Fleet for duty. 0948 - Underway to join Task Unit 51.29.11.

B. 1. Weather: See enclosure (A).

C. (Blank)

Part IV. Ordnance.

A. 1. Ammunition expended:

20MM H.E.I.	-	67 Rounds
20MM H.E.T.	-	33 Rounds
40MM HE.I.S.D.	-	56 Rounds
5"/38 Cal.	-	1 Round

2. Sound powered phones communication with all batteries. 17 MC system reaches 40MM and 5"/38 guns. Four sectors - starboard side batteries forward bridge, port side forward bridge, starboard side bridge and abaft

SECRET

AKAB

1-45

GENERAL ACTION REPORT (1-9 April 1945)

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAB)
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

bridge, and port side bridge and abaft bridge - of fire control and by four battery officers wearing sound powered phones. Fire control officer wearing sound powered phones has communication with all battery officers and batteries. Fire control radar is not installed on this ship.

3. 40MM fire appeared to be very effective. Details are reported in special AA action reports 1-45 and 2-45.

4. No material or training deficiencies appeared.

B. Performance of enemy ordnance material and equipment.

1. Enemy ordnance not observed in operation - all raids occurring within visual distance were of the suicide type.

Part V. Damage.

A. Battle damage to own units.

1. No damage was received by this ship.

B. Battle damage to enemy units.

1. Destruction of one Val dive bomber assisted in by 40MM fire at 1615 April 9, in inner Transport Area DOG. Details are reported in Special AA action report 2-45.

Part VI. Special comments and information .

A. Surface gunnery operations.

3. Enemy Tactics.

Of the nine planes observed destroyed within or in the near vicinity of the inner transport area on the afternoon of 6 April all were of the suicide dive type. None of the planes appeared to be carrying bombs. No effort was made to strafe our forces during the attack. Some dives were made at slow speed with the planes' engines running at scarcely more than idling speed.

B. Air Operations (Blank)

C. Amphibious Action.

1. Troops and Cargo.

(a) Various units of U.S. 7th Division. Officers - 4, enlisted men - 169, total of 173.

(b) Embarkation 5 March to 16 March.
Debarkation 1 April to 9 April.

SECRET

AKAS

1-45

GENERAL ACTION REPORT (1-9 April 1945)

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAS)

Naval Fleet Post Office

San Francisco, Calif.

(a) Ammunition	64,000 pounds
97 Vehicles	1,037,225 pounds
Rations	697,775 pounds
Troop Cargo	15,190 pounds
General Cargo	38,000 pounds
Other General Cargo	1,477,000 pounds
Naval Ammunition, 6"/47 proj. and powder	153,000 pounds
Crane, Crawler Navy, 3.5 ton capacity	23,000 pounds
Total	3,505,190 pounds
	1,753 short tons

2. Landing Craft.

- (a) 8 LCM's, 11 LCVP's, and 1 LCPL.
- (b) Launched from hatches 2, 3, 4, and 5 by 30-ton booms. Launched from hatch 1 by 10-ton boom. Loaded by means of 30-ton and 10-ton booms, by yard and stay method whenever possible. Four-man crews for LCVP's and five-man crews for LCM's.
- (c) Control at ship by visual signals, public address system, and radio in case of night patrol boats and smoke boats. Control at beach by squadron and division control craft and beach parties.

3. (Blank).

4. (Blank).

5. This ship not designated to handle casualties.

D. Special comment on the following matters:

1. Combat information center. (Blank)

2. Communications, own and enemy, general.

- (a) Radio: TF51 circuit effective in disseminating information to ships of fleet quickly and efficiently. TF55 Common difficult to receive. SCR Channels; Generally overcrowded and poorly disciplined. It is felt that a great deal of the traffic originated by ships could have been handled visually. Fighter Director net guarded in CIC most effective.
- (b) Visual: Normal amount of traffic handled.
- (c) Intercept: None.
- (d) TBS: Use effective; discipline good.

E. Special features and incidents which are of interest and significance. (Blank).

F. Comments which are made elsewhere in the report. (Blank)

S E C R E T

AKAS

1-45

GENERAL ACTION REPORT (1-9 April 1945)

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAS)
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

Part VII. Personnel performance and casualties.

No casualties.

Part VIII. Lessons learned, conclusions, and recommendations.

No comment.

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKA8)

WEATHER

The following data obtained from Deck Log - Columnar Sheet (NavPers 134 (Rev.1-44)):

Date	Time	7	8	11	12	14	15	16	17	18	20	21	23	24	25	26
4-1	0400	095	13	75	73	2	SC			15	6	6	14	2	14	2
	0800	090	7	72	70	1	STSC			15	3	6	12	1	12	1
	1200	045	8	74	71	1	ST			15	2	8	0	0	0	0
	1600	080	12	76	70	2	CU			20	8	7	7	1	0	0
	2000	070	8	73	70	1	ST ⁹			15	3	7	28	1	28	0
	2400	065	8	72	70	1	CU			20	2	7	6	0	0	0
4-2	0400	065	8	71	69	1	ST			15	2	5	28	1	28	1
	0800	030	8	78	71	1	STCU			25	3	8	0	0	0	0
	1200	090	12	80	80	2	CU			20	6	7	8	1	0	0
	1600	075	10	80	74	2	SC			20	7	8	8	1	8	0
	2000	070	10	75	71	2	SCST			15	5	5	10	1	10	1
	2400	100	15	73	72	1	CU SC			20	4	6	10	1	11	1
4-3	0400	075	15	75	73	2	SCST			20	7	6	10	1	10	1
	0800	095	12	78	73	0-4						7	9	1	0	0
	1200	070	10	82	74	1	CU SC			20	4	7	7	1	0	0
	1600	070	6	80	73	1	CU			20	4	8	7	1	0	0
	2000	080	5	74	72	1	CU			20	2	9	0	0	0	0
	2400	080	5	72	70	1	ST			15	1	5	0	1	0	0
4-4	0400	000	5	73	71	4						5	7	1	7	1
	0800	020	5	72	70	0-4	CU					8	0	0	0	0
	1200	020	4	76	73	2	CU			30	8	9	0	00	0	0
	1600	330	13	75	70	3	SC			65	10	7	29	1	29	1
	2000	345	18	73	69	3-1	STNS			20	10	6	29	2	29	2
	2400	020	16	72	67	3	NS			15	10	7	29	2	29	1
4-5	0400	020	16	69	61	3	NS			15	10	7	29	0	0	0
	0800	020	20	68	66	3-1	SCNS			15	10	7	32	1	32	2
	1200	030	20	73	66	3	CU SC			20	10	7	32	1	32	2
	1600	010	16	72	64	3	NSST			28	10	7	31	2	31	2
	2000	000	14	68	61	3	CU			65	10	7	32	2	32	1
	2400	010	12	65	60	2	ST			20	8	7	32	1	32	1
4-6	0400	020	9	66	61	2	SC			25	9	7	30	1	30	1
	0800	020	9	68	63	3	SC			20	10	7	2	1	2	1
	1200	040	9	72	65	3	SC			20	10	7	2	1	2	1
	1600	040	11	72	66	3	SC			25	10	7	2	1	2	1
	2000	040	11	67	62	2				25	2	7	2	1	2	1
	2400	030	8	65	61	2	ST ⁹			25	5	8	2	1	2	1
4-7	0400	040	8	67	63	2	SC			65	7	8	2	1	2	1
	0800	060	10	71	65	2	CU			40	9	7	2	1	2	1
	1200	060	6	74	69	2	SC			40	8	7	2	1	2	1
	1600	060	7	73	70	3	SCST			40	10	7	29	1	30	1
	2000	060	8	75	72	3	NS			15	10	7	29	1	30	1
	2400	040	6	75	72	1-4	SC			30	2	7	0	0	0	0

U.S.S. ALGORAB (AKAS)

WEATHER (Cont'd)

Date	Time	7	8	11	12	14	15	16	17	18	20	21	23	24	25	26
4-8	0400	030	6	75	72	3-5	ST			20	10	6	0	0	0	0
	0800	045	5	74	71	3	ST	AC		40	10	6	0	0	0	0
	1200	125	6	71	70	3-5	STNS			25	10	6	0	0	0	0
	1600	130	6	72	70	3	STNS			18	10	6	16	1	16	1
	2000	145	6	72	71	3-1	NS			25	10	6	16	1	16	1
	2400	145	6	73	71	3	ST			25	10	6	16	1	16	1
4-9	0400	040	8	75	73	3	NS			15		6	0	0	0	0
	0800	140	10	74	72	3	ST			30	10	7	10	1	10	1
	1200	180	15	74	73	2	CU	AC		30		7	12	1	12	1
	1600	150	18	78	76	2	CU	AC		75		8	13	1	13	1
	2000	150	12	77	76	1	SC	AC	HI	20		8	13	1	13	1
	2400	150	12	76	74	1	ST			15	2	7	13	1	13	1

8

1-45

CONFIDENTIAL

REVISED FORM FOR REPORTING A.A. ACTION BY SURFACE SHIPS

Location of ship (area) Okinawa Shima, Nansei Shoto. U.S.S. ALGORAB

Zone Time 1612 (I) Date April 6, 1945

1. Surprise attack (yes or no) Yes Day or night Day
2. Method picking plane up (Radar, binoculars, naked eye) Binoculars & naked eye
3. Range plane was picked up (50, 30, 10, less than 5 miles) 1500-1800 yds.
4. Total number of planes observed 9 Type "Val" dive bombers
5. Number of planes attacking own ship none Type _____
6. Number of planes taken under fire by own ship 1 "Val"
(a) of those attacking own ship none Type _____
(b) Others 1. Type Val dive bomber
7. Speed and altitude of approach in knots and feet 200 knots
4000 - 5000 feet.
8. Number of guns firing---by caliber 3-20mm, 2-40mm, 1 - 5"/38.
9. Ammunition expended---by caliber and type 20mm (H.E.I.-67, H.E.T.-33)
40mm (H.E.I.S.D.-28 rounds) 5"/38 (AA-1)
10. Percent service allowance expended Less than 1%
11. Method of control Bridge Method of spotting none
Method of ranging Visual approximation Method of firing Director
12. Approximate time-tracking to first shot 5 seconds
13. Approximate time of first hits unknown
14. Approximate time first shot to last shot 15 seconds
15. Approximate position angle open fire 25 degrees
16. Approximate position angle cease fire 5 degrees
17. Approximate bearing first shot 300 degrees true

REVISED FORM FOR REPORTING
A.A. ACTION BY SURFACE SHIPS

CONFIDENTIAL

18. Approximate bearing last shot 300 degrees true
19. Approximate range first shot 1300 yards Altitude of plane 2000 feet
20. Approximate minimum range aircraft approached 1500 yards Altitude 0 feet.
21. Approximate range last shot 1500 yards Altitude of plane 300 feet
22. Approximate altitude of bomb release none released Size of bomb _____
23. Approximate range torpedo release none released Size of torpedo _____
24. Number of hits on ship by bomb No hits by torpedoes none Was ship
Strafed? No Size gun _____
25. Number near bomb misses damaging ship none
26. Planes shot down:
- | | SURE
(By own ship alone) | SURE
(Assist) | PROBABLE | DAMAGED |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------|---------|
| (a) Those attacking own ship | None | None | None | None |
| (b) Other aircraft | None | None | None | None |
27. Best estimate of size gun or guns responsible for each "Sure" _____
28. Performance of ammunition (excellent, good, bad, poor) Excellent
29. What failures in material occurred in this action? none
- 30.

REVISED FORM FOR REPORTING
A.A. ACTION BY SURFACE SHIPS

CONFIDENTIAL

18. Approximate bearing last shot 300 degrees true
19. Approximate range first shot 1800 yards Altitude of plane 2000 feet
20. Approximate minimum range aircraft approached 1500 yards Altitude 0 feet.
21. Approximate range last shot 1500 yards Altitude of plane 300 feet
22. Approximate altitude of bomb release none released Size of bomb
23. Approximate range torpedo release none released Size of torpedo
24. Number of hits on ship by bomb No hits by torpedoes none Was ship
Strafed? No Size gun
25. Number near bomb misses damaging ship none
26. Planes shot down:
- | | SURE
(By own ship alone) | SURE
(Assist) | PROBABLE | DAMAGED |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------|---------|
| (a) Those attacking own ship | None | None | None | None |
| (b) Other aircraft | None | None | None | None |
27. Best estimate of size gun or guns responsible for each "Sure"
28. Performance of ammunition (excellent, good, bad, poor) Excellent
29. What failures in material occurred in this action? none
- 30.

CONFIDENTIAL

REVISED FORM FOR REPORTING A.A. ACTION BY SURFACE SHIPS

Location of ship (area) Okinawa Shima, Nansei Shoto. U.S.S. ALGORABZone Time 1615 (I) Date April 6, 1945

1. Surprise attack (yes or no) Yes Day or night Day
2. Method picking plane up (Radar, binoculars, naked eye) Binoculars & naked eye
3. Range plane was picked up (50, 30, 10, less than 5 miles) 3000 yds
4. Total number of planes observed 9 Type Val dive bombers
5. Number of planes attacking own ship none Type _____
6. Number of planes taken under fire by own ship 1 "Val"
 - (a) of those attacking own ship none Type _____
 - (b) others _____ Type Val
7. Speed and altitude of approach in knots and feet 175 knots
4000 feet
8. Number of guns firing--by caliber 0-20mm, 1-40mm, 0-5"/38
9. Ammunition expended--by caliber and type 40mm, 28 rounds H.E.I.S.D.
10. Percent service allowance expended less than 1%
11. Method of control Bridge Method of spotting none
Method of ranging Visual approximation Method of firing Director
12. Approximate time-tracking to first shot 5 seconds
13. Approximate time of first hits 1615 Item.
14. Approximate time first shot to last shot 20 seconds
15. Approximate position angle open fire 30 degrees
16. Approximate position angle cease fire 5 degrees
17. Approximate bearing first shot 015 true

3459

File No. A16-3
Serial 0011

OFFICE OF THE COMMANDER
TRANSPORT SQUADRON THIRTEEN
AMPHIBIOUS FORCES, U. S. PACIFIC FLEET
San Francisco, California

21 May 1945

S-E-C-R-E-T

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on
CO USS ALGORAB (AKA8)
Secret ltr AKA8/A16-3
Serial 003-45 Dated
23 April 1945

From: Commander Transport Squadron THIRTEEN and
Commander Transport Division THIRTY-SEVEN
To : Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Fleet.
Via : (1) Commander Amphibious Group TWELVE.
(2) Commander Amphibious Forces PACIFIC Fleet.
(3) Commander-in-Chief PACIFIC Fleet.

Subject: Action Reports.

1. Forwarded.

2. The performance of the ALGORAB in this operation was highly satisfactory. It will be noted that this ship carried fresh and frozen provisions for issue at the objective, a procedure which is recommended for future operations.

M. O. Carlson
M. O. CARLSON

cc: USS ALGORAB



X

8 04011

13

REVISED FORM FOR REPORTING
A.A. ACTION BY SURFACE SHIPS

-45

CONFIDENTIAL

19. Approximate bearing last shot 010 true
20. Approximate range first shot 2500 yards Altitude of plane 2000 feet
20. Approximate minimum range aircraft approached 1800 yards Altitude 0 feet.
21. Approximate range last shot 1800 yards Altitude of plane 300 feet
22. Approximate altitude of bomb release none released Size of bomb
23. Approximate range torpedo release none released Size of torpedo
24. Number of hits on ship by bombs No hits by torpedoes none Was ship strafed? No Size gun
25. Number near bomb misses damaging ship none
26. Planes shot down:
- | | SURE
(By own ship alone) | SURE
(Assist) | PROBABLE | DAMAGED |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------|---------|
| (a) Those attacking own ship | None | None | None | None |
| (b) Other aircraft | None | One | None | None |
27. Best estimate of size gun or guns responsible for each "Sure" 40 mm
28. Performance of ammunition (excellent, good, bad, poor) Excellent
29. What failures in material occurred in this action none
- 30.

5 524

AMPHIBIOUS GROUP TWELVE

PhibGrp12/A16-3

Serial: 0254

16 JUL 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

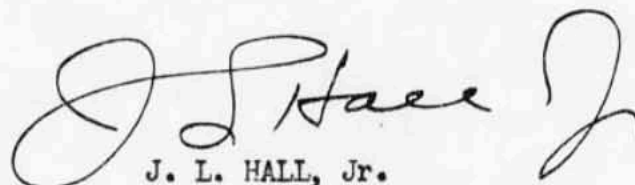
SECOND ENDORSEMENT to:
CO USS ALGORAB (AKA8)
Secret Ltr. AKA8/A16-3
Serial 003/45 dated
23 April 1945.

From: Commander Amphibious Group TWELVE.
To : Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Via : (1) Commander Amphibious Forces, U. S. Pacific Fleet.
(2) Commander in Chief, U. S. Pacific Fleet.

Subject: Action Reports.

1. Forwarded.

2. This correspondence is hereby downgraded to confidential in accordance with Pacific Fleet Confidential Letter 1CL-45 and Article 76, United States Navy Regulations.


J. L. HALL, Jr.

Copy to:
CO, USS ALGORAB
ComTransRon 13

X

0-1011

14

No. 720 82
R. S. No. 240

OFFICE OF THE COMMANDER
AMPHIBIOUS FORCES, U. S. PACIFIC FLEET
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

CAF/A16-3

Serial: 01793

05/cfc AUG 22 1945
R 9176

AUG 14 1945

8 04011

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD ENDORSEMENT to
CO USS ALGORAB (AKAB)
Secret ltr. A16-3
Serial 003/45 dated
23 April 1945.

From: Commander Amphibious Forces, U. S. Pacific Fleet.
To : Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.
Via : Commander in Chief, U. S. Pacific Fleet.
Subject: Action Reports.

1. Forwarded. Comments will be forwarded at a later date if deemed advisable.

H. G. Heedy

H. G. HEEDY,
By direction.

Copy to:
USS ALGORAB (AKAB)

4TH 2A AUG 1945
Endorsement.

From: CinCPac
To: CominCh

1. Forwarded.
2. If comment is considered appropriate, it will be included in CinCPac's Monthly Report of Operations in the Pacific Ocean Areas for the month concerned.

D. H. ...
By direction 15